|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| *word\_id* | *word\_def* | *arabic\_meaning* |
| Abandon (v) | to leave, to leave behind | يتنازل عن / يهجر/ يترك |
| Abbreviation (n) | the short form of a word | اختصار |
| Ability (n) | the skill to do something | مقدرة |
| Abnormal (adj) | not normal | غير سوي / شاذ |
| Aboard (adv) | on or into (a ship, aircraft, train, or other vehicle) | على متن الطائرة أو السفينة |
| Abolish (v) | to put an end to something | يلغي / يبطل |
| About (prep) | on the subject of / near; close to | عن أو تقريبًا |
| Above (prep) | up | فوق |
| Above all (prep) | most important of all | فوق كل شيء / فوق الجميع |
| Abroad (adv) | in or to another country | خارج الدولة |
| Abrupt (adj) | sudden, unexpected, something that happened without a plan | مفاجئ / غير مُتوقع |
| Absent (adj) | away, missing, not present | غائب |
| Absolute (adj) | complete, perfect, positive | كامل / مطلق / ثابت / لا ريب فيه |
| Absolutely (adv) | completely, positively | بكل ما في الكلمة من معنى / مئة بالمئة |
| Absorb (v) | to suck up; to drink in | يمتص / يتشرب |
| Abundance (n) | more than enough; plenty | وفرة / غزارة |
| Abundant (adj) | many; much; a lot of | وافر / غزير |
| Academic (adj) | learned; educated | جامعي / أكاديمي |
| Academy (n) | a place for learning; college | أكاديمية / مجمع علمي أو أدبي |
| Accelerate (v) | move fast; speed up | يزيد السرعة |
| Accept (v) | to accept something; to understand | يقبل / يرضى / يوافق على / يصدق |
| Access (n) | if you have access to important files, you have the right to use them | حرية الوصول إلى شيء أو الاقتراب منه أو استعماله |
| Accessory (n) | an extra thing or item | ثانوي / إضافي |
| Accident (n) | something that happens without intention/plan | حادث مفاجئ / مصادفة |
| Accidental (adj) | something that happens by chance | عرضي / غير جوهري / غير مقصود |
| Accidentally (adv) | not intended; something that happens without intention | مصادفة / من غير قصد |
| Accompany (v) | go together with; go along with | يرافق / يصاحب / يلازم |
| Accomplish (v) | to complete or finish something | ينجز / يتم / يكمل |
| Accord (v) | If two or more things are in accord, they match or agree; agreement | يلائم أو يوافق بين |
| According to (adv) | in accord with; in agreement with | إسنادًا إلى / حسب / وفقًا لــ |
| Account (n) | you open a bank account; you put money in your bank account | حساب (بنكي) |
| Account for (v) | to give reasons; to explain; to say why something happened | يشرح أسباب |
| Accumulate (v) | to group things together; to put things with each other | يجمع / يكدس |
| Accumulation (n) | to group things together | تجميع / تكديس |
| Accuracy (n) | free from mistakes | ضبط / دقة |
| Accurate (adj) | if something is accurate, it is clear and free from mistakes | مضبوط / دقيق |
| Accurately (adv) | free from mistakes | بشكل دقيق |
| Accuse (v) | to say someone is at fault for doing something wrong | يوجه تهمة أو يتهم |
| Accustomed to (adj) | if you are accustomed to your work, you are used to it, you do it every day | معتاد على |
| Ache (n) | pain | ألم خفيف / يتألم |
| Achieve (v) | if you achieve a goal, you have completed what you planned to do | ينجز / يتم |
| Acid (n) | a sour substance; lemon juice is acid | حامض / لاذع / قارص |
| Acquire (v) | to take; to get; to have | يحرز / ينال / يكسب |
| Acre (n) | bit of land; area; 4000 m2 (square meters) | مقياس للمساحة يساوي 4000 متر مربع |
| Across (adv) | from one side to the other | عبر من جانب إلى آخر |
| Act (v) | to do something | عمل / فعل / صنيع |
| Activate (v) | to start something | ينشّط / يجهز |
| Active (adj) | a person, thing or idea which is moving , in motion or changing | عملي / فعلي |
| Activity (n) | something that you do or something that is going on | نشاط / فعالية / حيوية |
| Actor (n) | a male person who performs in a film | ممثل |
| Actress (n) | a female person who performs in a film | ممثلة |
| Actual (adj) | existing now or real | فعلي / واقعي |
| Actually (adv) | something that is the truth or correct | في الواقع / حقًا / فعلًا |
| Actuate (v) | to put something into motion | يحرك / يشغل |
| Adapt (v) | to adjust to new or changed conditions | يتكيف |
| Add (v) | to join things together | يضيف / يزيد |
| Add on (v) | to join one thing to another | يضيف على |
| Addition (n) | act of joining one thing to another | إضافة / زيادة |
| Additional (adj) | more; extra | إضافي |
| Additive (n) | something which is added | إضافات / زيادات |
| Address (n) | the location of the place where someone lives; what is your home address? | عنوان بريدي |
| Adequate (adj) | if something is adequate, it is good enough | كفاية / ما يكفي |
| Adhere (v) | if one thing adheres to another, they stick to each other | يلتصق / يلتزم أو يتقيد بــ |
| Adjust (v) | if you adjust something, you change it a little so that it fits or works better | يعدل / يضبط / يتحكم بــ |
| Adjust to (v) | to adjust yourself to a new place | يتكيف مع المكان الجديد |
| Administer (v) | to govern or manage | يدير |
| Admiral (n) | naval commander | أمير البحر / أميرال رتبة بحرية |
| Admire (v) | to like something very much | يعجب بــ |
| Admit (v) | if you admit someone, you allow them to enter an area or a building | يفسح مجال لــ / يسمح |
| Admonish (v) | to warn someone strongly | يحث على / يذكر بــ |
| Adopt (v) | to make something part of your own life | يتبنى |
| Adult (n) | a fully grown human | شخص بالغ |
| Advanced (adj) | if something is advanced it has moved beyond the start | متقدم / عالي |
| Advances (v) | to make something higher in position or rank | يجعله أعلى مرتبة |
| Advantage (n) | gain or benefit; anything that provides a more favorable position | فائدة أو ميزة جيدة |
| Adventure (n) | an exciting or unusual experience | مغامرة |
| Advertise (v) | to provide public information about something | يعلن أو يقوم بعمل دعاية |
| Advertisement (n) | the act of advertising | إعلان |
| Advice (n) | opinion about what could or should be done about a situation or problem | نصيحة |
| Advise (v) | to offer a suggestion about what should be done in a situation | ينصح |
| A few (adj) | a small number of | قليل (للأشياء المعدودة) |
| Affect (v) | to produce a change in something, to make a difference to something | تأثير أو يؤثر |
| Afford (v) | to be able to do or have something | يستطيع شراء شيء ما |
| Afraid (adj) | to be filled with fear | يخاف من |
| Africa (n) | one of the continents | قارة أفريقيا |
| After (prep) | next; later | بعد |
| Afternoon (n) | the time between noon and evening | مساء أو بعد الساعة 12 ظهرًا |
| Afterwards (adv) | at a later or future time; at a subsequent time | بعدئذ |
| Again (adv) | if you do something again, you do it once more | تكرار / مرة أخرى |
| Against (prep) | something that is going the other way | ضد |
| Age (n) | how old are you? | العمر / السن |
| Ago (adv) | before now or in the past | قبل |
| A good deal of | not very large amount | كمية لا بأس بها |
| A great deal of | very large amount of something | كمية كبيرة |
| Agree (v) | to have the same opinion or views | يوافق على |
| Agreeable (adj) | something that is agreed upon | يتم الموافقة عليه |
| Agreement (n) | the act of coming to a mutual decision | اتفاقية |
| A green thumb | a skill or talent for growing plants easily | فلاح ماهر |
| Aggressive (adj) | someone or something that starts fights | عدواني |
| Ahead (adv) | someone or something moving in a forward direction | متقدم |
| Ahead of (adv) | in front of | متقدم على |
| Aid (v) | to give help; to provide help | يساعد أو يقوم بمساعدة / يسعف، إسعاف |
| Ailment (n) | illness; sickness | مرض |
| Aisle (n) | passageway/walkway between different sections | ممر (بين مقاعد الطائرة، السفينة، القطار) |
| Aim (v) | point, target | الهدف / يهدف إلى |
| Air (n) | aircrafts fly in the air | الهواء / الجو / الفضاء |
| Air conditioner (n) | a device for cool or hot air | جهاز تكييف |
| Air conditioning (n) | temperature and humidity produced by an air conditioner | تكييف الهواء |
| Aircraft (n) | a vehicle used for traveling through the air | طائرة |
| Airline (n) | a system or company for moving passengers by aircraft | خط جوي |
| Airman / Airmen (n) | an enlisted person of one of the lowest ranks; an aviator | جندي جوي / جنود جويون |
| Airman basic (n) | an enlisted rank in the Air Force that is below airman and is used for recruits | رتبة جندي في الجوية |
| Airman first class (n) | an enlisted person ranking above an airman and below a sergeant | جندي أول جوية |
| Airplane (n) | vehicles with wings that can fly | طائرة |
| Airport (n) | a place where aircraft can land and take off | مطار |
| Airtight (adj) | too tight for air or gas to enter or escape | محكم السد / خال من نقاط الضعف |
| Alarm clock (n) | a clock that can be set to ring at any particular time, as to awaken a person | ساعة منبه |
| Alcohol (n) | Alcohol | مادة الكحول |
| Alert (adj) | quick in thought or action; watchful and ready; being awake; to warn in case of a raid | حذر / يقظ / يحذر في حالة غارة جوية |
| Algebra (n) | a type of math that focuses on abstract things in symbolic form | مادة الجبر |
| Align (v) | to bring into a straight line; adjust by line | يصف / يرصف / ينظم / يعدل |
| Alike (adj) | like one another; similar; same | متشابه / سواء / بالطريقة نفسها |
| A little (adj) | a small number of; a small amount | قليل / صغير |
| A little white lie | to not tell the truth | كذبة بيضاء صغيرة |
| A lot of (adj) | many; much | كثير من |
| Alive (adj) | to have life or exist | حي / على الهواء |
| All (n) | every one of: (all men must eat) | جميعًا |
| All at once | all at the same time; all together | كله مرة واحدة / جميعًا في وقت واحد |
| All by oneself | alone | لوحده / بنفسه |
| All in all | generally | جملةً / في المجموع |
| All right (adj) | OK | حسنًا / أنا موافق |
| All of a sudden | something that happens without any warning; quickly | فجأة / بشكل مفاجئ |
| All over (adj) | everywhere | جميعًا / في كل شيء |
| Allergic (adj) | having an allergy; of or caused by allergy | حساس / لديه حساسية لــ |
| Allergy (n) | sneezing and itching are examples of allergy | حساسية |
| Alloy (n) | two metals combined together to give greater strength | خليط معدني مكون من نوعين من المعادن |
| Ally (n) | to unite two countries together | يقيم علاقة بين شيئين / يحالف بين / يربط دولتين أو أكثر بمعاهدة |
| Along (adv) | the car is driving along the road | على طول / على طول كذا |
| Along with (adv) | in addition to | مع |
| Alongside (prep) | to be next to something | جنبًا إلى جنب |
| Allow (v) | to give permission | يسمح لــ |
| Allowance(n) | if you get allowance, you get extra money | علاوة مالية / زيادة في الراتب |
| Almost (adv) | very nearly but not completely | تقريبًا |
| Alone (adj) | being apart from others | لوحده / بنفسه |
| A lot (adj) | a large amount; much | كثيرًا |
| Alphabet (n) | the letters in a language (A, B, C….. are examples of the English alphabet) | الحروف الأبجدية |
| Already (adv) | something that happened before a specific time | مسبقًا |
| Also (adv) | in addition; too | أيضًا |
| Alternate (v) | do or perform in turn repeatedly; give turns to; take in turn | يتناوب / يتعاقب / يتردد |
| Although (conj) | even though; (Although he was born in England, he speaks English very badly) | مع أن / برغم أن |
| Altimeter (n) | an instrument/device used to measure the altitude of an object | مقياس الارتفاع |
| Altitude (n) | the height of an object or point in relation to sea level or ground level | الارتفاع |
| Altogether (adv) | including everything or everyone; in total | مع بعض |
| Aluminum (n) | a light silvery-grey metal | معدن الألمنيوم |
| Always (adv) | at all times | دائمًا |
| Amaze (v) | to surprise (someone) | يندهش |
| Amazed (adj) | to be surprised | مندهش |
| Amazing (adj) | to describe things that are just really good | مدهش / ممتع |
| Ambiguous (adj) | not clear; not having one obvious meaning | غامض / غير واضح |
| Ambulance (n) | a vehicle equipped for taking sick or injured people to and from hospital, especially in emergencies | اسعاف، سيارة الإسعاف |
| Amendment (n) | a small change to make something better | تعديل / تحسين / تنقيح |
| Ammunition (n) | a supply or quantity of bullets and shells | ذخيرة حربية |
| Among (prep) | in the middle of; between | بين (أكثر من اثنين) |
| Amount (n) | a quantity of something; the total of a thing or things in number, size or value | يبلغ كذا |
| Amount to (v) | equal; total | يساوي |
| Ample (adj) | enough or more than enough; large in size | متسع / فسيح / وافر |
| Amplifier (n) | speaker; loudspeaker | المضخم / المكبر |
| Amplify (v) | to make or become greater or larger | يضخم / يكبر |
| Amusement (n) | fun; entertainment; enjoyment | تسلية |
| Anesthetic (adj) | a substance that makes you feel no pain; insensitivity to pain | دواء مخدر / مسكن |
| Angle (n) | point where two lines meet; the position from which something is observed | زاوية |
| Angry (adj) | not calm; mad; to be in a negative mood | غضبان / زعلان |
| Animal (n) | any living organism other than humans | حيوان |
| Ankle (n) | the joint connecting the foot with the leg | كاحل / مفصل القدم |
| Another (pronoun) | one more; an additional person or thing of the same type | آخر |
| Announce (v) | to make a formal public statement | يعلن |
| Annoy (v) | make (someone) a little angry; irritate | يضايق / يزعج / يغضب / يؤذي |
| Annoyed (adj) | to be angry with something | منزعج |
| Annoying (adj) | something that causes anger | مزعج / مضايق |
| Anniversary (n) | a date on which something important happens that is noted in some way each year after that | ذكرى سنوية |
| Announcement (n) | a formal public statement | إعلان |
| Annual (adj) | happening once every year | سنوي |
| Answer (v) | you answer your phone when it rings; to reply to a question | يجاوب / جواب |
| Answering machine (n) | a tape recorder that can record a message from the caller | جهاز الرد الآلي |
| Answer sheet (n) | you put your answers on the answer sheet | ورقة إجابة |
| Antarctica (n) | a continent in the South Pole, completely covered by an ice shelf | قارة غير مأهولة تقع حول القطب الجنوبي |
| Antenna (n) | a wire used to transmit or receive information | هوائي |
| Anthem (n) | the official song of a country to show national identity | السلام الوطني |
| Antifreeze (n) | a liquid added to water to prevent it from freezing | ضد التجمد |
| Antique (adj) | if something is antique, it is very old and valuable | عتيق / قديم / من طراز قديم |
| Anthropolgy (n) | the study of human origins | الأنثروبولوجي: علم يبحث في أصل الجنس البشري / علم الإنسان |
| Any (adj) | Do you have any questions? | أي |
| Anybody (n) | anyone; is there anybody in the class? | أي شخص / أي انسان |
| Any longer (n) | you can't take the course any longer, because you failed more than 3 times | ليس بعد هذا الوقت |
| Anymore (n) | any longer | ليس بعد هذا الوقت |
| Anyone (n) | anybody; any person or people | أي شخص |
| Anyplace (n) | anywhere; Riyadh is hotter than anyplace else | أي مكان |
| Anything (n) | any object, person, topic or idea | أي شيء |
| Anything else (n) | anything more; (Do you need anything else?) | أي شيء آخر |
| Anyway (adv) | in any way; anyhow | على أي حال |
| Anywhere (adv) | in, at, or to any place | أي مكان |
| Apart (adj) | of two or more people or things | جزء |
| Apart from (adj) | with the exception of; besides | جزء من |
| Apartment (n) | a place where a person lives that may be part of a building containing other apartments; a flat | شقة |
| Apologize (for/to) (v) | to say sorry for doing something wrong | يعتذر عن أو على |
| Apostrophy (n) | what's this? (what is this?) | إشارة دالة على اختصار |
| Appear (v) | to become visible; to come into sight | يبدو |
| Appearance (n) | the way that someone or something looks | مظهر |
| Appetite (n) | need for food | شهية الأكل |
| Applaud (v) | show approval or praise by clapping | يصفق استحسانًا |
| Apple (n) | a green or red skin fruit | تفاحة |
| Appliance (electrical equipment) (n) | air conditioners and refregirators are examples of appliances | أجهزة منزلية كهربائية |
| Apply (v) | make a formal application or request | يقدم طلب / يستعمل / يخصص لغرض / يعبئ نموذج بالمعلومات |
| Appointment (n) | an arrangement to meet someone at a particular time and place | موعد / يعين / وظيفة / منصب |
| Application (n) | the action of putting something into operation | استعمال أو تطبيق |
| Appoint (v) | assign a job or role to someone | يعين / يوظف |
| Appointee (adj) | a person who is assigned for a job | المعين (في وظيفة) |
| Appreciate (v) | be grateful for something | يقدر صنيع شخص ما / يثمن / يقيم |
| Approach (v) | come close to; come near to someone or something | يقترب من / يصل |
| Appropriate (adj) | something that is right for the purpose | الصحيح |
| Approval (n) | accepting something or permitting something | الموافقة أو التصديق على |
| Approve (of) (v) | If you approve of an action, event, or suggestion, you like it | يصادق على / يوافق على |
| Approximately (adv) | around; not completely accurate or exact | تقريبًا |
| A quarter after/past/till/to (hour)(n) | a quarter after/past six (6:15). A quarter till/to six (5:45). | ربع بعد/بعد/حتى/إلى الساعة |
| Architect (n) | a person who designs buildings | المهندس المعماري / المخطط لمشروع ضخم |
| Area (n) | a region or part of a town, a country, or the world | منطقة |
| Area code (n) | 00966 is the area code of Saudi Arabia | رمز المنطقة |
| Argue (v) | verbally disagree with someone | يجادل / يناقش بحدة |
| Argument (n) | verbal exchange between people with opposite views | جدال |
| Arm (n) | part of the human body from the shoulder to the hand (noun). To provide weapons (verb). | يد / ذراع / يسلح / يزود بالسلاح |
| Armed forces (n) | a country's army, navy, and air force | قوات مسلحة |
| Armor (n) | a protective covering that is used to prevent damage | مدرع أو مدرعة / صفائح معدنية واقية |
| Article (n) | a column in a newspaper or a magazine. A legal document. | مقالة أو عمود في صحيفة أو جريدة / مادة النظام (حسب المادة 14 في ....) |
| Armchair (n) | a chair with side supports for resting the arms | كرسي (مقعد) بمسندين |
| Around (approximately) (adv) | approximately; about | تقريبًا |
| Around (adv) | on every side of; almost; about | حوالي / حول / في مكان / تقريبًا |
| Arrange (v) | organize or make plans for something; to put things in order | ينسق / يرتب / يقوم بعمل إجراءات |
| Arrest (v) | when the police catch someone; to put in jail | يقبض على / يدخله السجن |
| Arrival (n) | a person or thing that reaches a place | الوصول |
| Arrive (v) | to show up for something or to reach a destination | يصل إلى |
| Arrow (n) | a sign that points in a particular direction, used to show where something is | سهم |
| Art (n) | human ability to make things in a creative way | فن / مهارة / فنون جميلة |
| Artery (n) | the primary path to or from something; a blood vessel that carries blood away from the heart | طريق رئيسية / شريان |
| Artificial (adj) | something that is made by humans, not by nature | صناعي / غير طبيعي |
| Artillery (n) | very large guns that are moved on wheels or metal tracks | سلاح المدفعية / علم استعمال المدافع |
| As (adv) | to describe the purpose or quality of someone or something | كما / مثل / كأن |
| As long as | if; (you can take my car as long as you drive slowly) | ما دام |
| As a matter of fact | actually; honestly; in fact; to tell the truth | في الواقع / في الحقيقة |
| As a result | thus; therefore | كنتيجة |
| As a result of | because of something | كنتيجة لــ |
| As if | like; as though; (It seemed as if the day would never end) | مثل إذا |
| Ask (v) | to make a request | يسأل |
| Asleep (adj) | sleeping | نائم |
| As soon as | as fast as possible; immediately | في أسرع وقت |
| As though | as if | مثل / تبدو / يبدو |
| As well as | in addition; also | باللإضافة إلى / أيضًا |
| Ascend (v) | to go up; to rise; to climb | يصعد / يرتفع / يعلو |
| Ascent (n) | going up; rising; climbing up | صعود / ارتفاع / علو |
| Asia (n) | one of the continents | قارة آسيا |
| Ashtray (n) | a container for cigarette ashes | طفاية سجائر |
| Aspirin (n) | a white drug used as a remedy for pain and fever | أسبيرين |
| Assemble (v) | to collect into one place or group; to fit together the parts of a machine | يجمع أو يركب أجزاء آلة |
| Assign (v) | to pick for a specific use or job (verb). | يعين |
| Assignment (n) | to pick for a specific use or job (noun). | مهمة عمل |
| Assist (v) | to help; to give support or aid (verb). | يساعد |
| Assistance (n) | the act of helping; giving support or aid (noun). | مساعدة |
| Associate degree (n) | academic degree | درجة الزمالة (شهادة) |
| Assume (v) | suppose; to take as true | يفترض |
| Assume responsibility (v) | to take responsibility | يفترض المسؤولية / يتحمل المسؤولية |
| Assure (v) | to be sure or certain; to provide a guarantee of something | يؤكد |
| Astonished (adj) | surprised; amazed | يدهش / يذهل بشدة |
| Astonishing (adj) | surprising; amazing; stunning | الدهشة أو الذهول الشديد |
| At (time) (prep) | to indicate time (be here at six o'clock) | في الوقت، مثلًا في (الساعة الرابعة) |
| At (place) (prep) | to indicate location (staying at a hotel) | في (المكان) |
| At all | in any way; completely | بشكل تام أو عام |
| At attention | standing upright | استعداد أمر عسكري |
| At fault | to have done something wrong | المخطئ |
| At first | in or at the beginning | في البداية |
| Athlete (n) | a person who is very good at sports or physical exercise | رياضي، الشخص الرياضي |
| Athletic (adj) | relating to athletes | خاص بالرياضة / رياضي |
| At last | in the end, eventually, finally | أخيرًا / في النهاية |
| At least | at the minimum; in any case | على الأقل |
| Atmosphere (n) | the air in a particular place; the air surrounding the earth | الجو / الغلاف الجوي |
| Atmospheric (adj) | relating to the atmosphere (adjective) | جوي / خاص بالجو |
| Atom (n) | the smallest particle of an element (noun). | الذرة: أصغر جزء في عنصر ما |
| Atomic (adj) | relating to atoms (adjective). Extremely small | ذري / شديد الصغر |
| At night | the time from dusk to dawn | في الليل |
| At noon | midday; at 12 o'clock | عند الظهر / وقت الظهر |
| At a time | during one particular moment | في وقت |
| At once | right now; immediately | في الحال يعني الآن |
| Attach (v) | to fasten or join one thing to another | يحلق / يرفق بــ |
| Attack (v) | to try to hurt, injure, or destroy (something or someone). A military attack | هجوم / يهجم |
| Attempt (to) (v) | to try to do something | يحاول أن |
| Attend (v) | to be present; to go to | يحضر |
| Attendance (n) | the number of people present | الحضور |
| Attention (n) | to listen or watch carefully; the way a soldier stands with the body upright | الاستعداد |
| Attitude (n) | height | الارتفاع |
| Attract (v) | to draw to or toward something else, (a magnet attracts iron) | يجذب |
| Attractive (adj) | having the power or quality of drawing interest | جذب / جاذبية / جذاب / فاتن / ساحر |
| Audience (n) | the people who watch, read, or listen to something | جمهور القراء أو المستمعين |
| Aunt (n) | the sister of your father or mother | عمة أو خالة |
| Australia (n) | one of the continents | قارة أستراليا |
| Author (n) | a person who writes many books | مؤلف (كتاب) |
| Authority (n) | the power to control someone or something | صلاحية / تفويض بالمسؤولية / النفوذ / الصلاحية للقيام بعمل ما |
| Authorize (v) | to give power or permission to someone or something | يسمح / يخول |
| Auto (n) | something that works by itself (noun). | آلي / أوتوماتيكي |
| Automatic (adj) | something that works by itself without any help (adjective). | يعمل أوتوماتيكيًا |
| Automobile (n) | a car; a vehicle with four wheels | سيارة |
| Autumn (n) | the season between summer and winter. Fall | فصل الخريف |
| Auxiliary (n) | to provide extra help | مساعد أو ثانوي |
| Available (adj) | present or ready for use | متوفر / موجود |
| Avenue (n) | a wide street with trees on both sides | شارع ذو أشجار كبيرة على الجانبين |
| Average (adj) | a level typical of a group, class, or series | معدل أو متوسط |
| Aviation (n) | the operation of aircraft (like airplanes or helicopters) | الطيران / صناعة الطيران / الملاحة الجوية |
| Avoid (v) | to keep away from something | يتجنب |
| Awake (v) | not sleeping | مستيقظ |
| Award (n) | to officially decide that someone should get something; to give a prize to someone | يحكم / مكافأة |
| Aware (adj) | knowing and understanding a lot about something | على علم أو معرفة بــ |
| Away (adj) | far; faraway; distant | بعيد |
| Awful (adj) | very bad | سيء |
| Awfully (adv) | badly; in a bad way | بشكل سيء |
| Awhile (adv) | a short time | فترة زمنية |
| Awkward (adj) | clumsy; lacking skill | أخرق / غير بارع |
| Axis (n) | center | محور |
| Baby (n) | a very young child - infant | طفل رضيع |
| Bachelor’s degree (n) | a first degree at college or university | شهادة البكالوريوس |
| Back (adjective/noun) | the part in the other direction from the front - rear - at or near the back of something | الخلف / خلفي |
| Back (preposition) | in the direction of the rear/back - behind something | خلف |
| Back on one’s feet | recovered | رجع بصحة جيدة |
| Backache (n) | a pain in the back of your body | ألم في الظهر |
| Back and forth | from side to side - moving forward and backward | جيئة وذهاب – رايح جاي |
| Backbone (n) | bones along the center of the back - the most important part (of something) | العمود الفقري او الجزء الاهم من شيء ما |
| Background (n) | the history of something - experience | الخلفية لشيء ما/ تجارب المرء |
| Backyard (n) | an area of land at the back of a house | الساحة الخلفية |
| Bacon (n) | salted or smoked meat which comes from the back or sides of a pig | لحم خنزير مملح او مقدد (محرم اسلاميا) |
| Bad (adj) | not good | سيء |
| Badly (adv) | in a bad way | بشكل سيء |
| Bag (n) | a container with handles to carry things in | حقيبة |
| Baggage (n) | the bags and cases that people take when travelling - luggage | أمتعة حقائب سفر (مجموعة حقائب) غير معدود |
| Bake (v) | to make bread or cakes using an oven | يخبز |
| Baked (adj) | food that is cooked in a very hot oven | مخبوز |
| Balance (n) | to make different things equal | ميزان/ تعادل بين الايجابي والسلبي |
| Bald (adj) | having no hair or very little hair on the head | أصلع |
| Ball (n) | something that has a round shape | كرة |
| Ballet (n) | type of dancing | رقص الباليه |
| Banana (n) | a yellow fruit | موز نوع من الفاكهة |
| Band (n) | strap on a watch | سير الساعة الذي يلف على اليد |
| Bandage (n) | a piece of cloth you put around the part of your body that is injured or hurt | ربطة لفة طبية |
| Bank (n) | you keep your money in a bank | بنك مصرف |
| Bar (n) | a piece of something; a bar of chocolate/soap | حبة من شيء مثلا صابونة او شوكلت |
| Bar (n) | a strip to show the rank of the person - military stripe - insignia - rank | رتبة عسكرية معدنية للضباط (امريكية) |
| Bar (n) | piece of wood or metal | عمود من الحديد او الخشب |
| Barbeque (n) | to cook on a grill - grilled food | شوي/ مشوي |
| Barber (n) | a person who cuts hair | حلاق |
| Barbershop (n) | you go to a barbershop to cut your hair | صالون حلاقة |
| Bare (adj) | having no cover - not wearing anything on the head | عاري/ حاسر الراس |
| Barely (adv) | hardly - almost not | تقريبا/ بالكاد |
| Bargain (n) (v) | good deal - good value/price - to ask for a discount/lower price | سعر مغري/ يفاصل بالسعر |
| Barn (n) | a building on a farm for keeping crops and animals | مخزن للحبوب او حظيرة للماشية |
| Barometer (n) | a device for measuring air pressure | البارومتر جهاز لقياس الضغط الجوي |
| Barracks (n) | group of buildings for soldiers to live in | معسكرات للسكن العسكري |
| Barrel (n) | a large round container | برميل |
| Barricade (n) | a barricade is used to block/stop people from entering or leaving a place or area | متراس/ حاجز/ عقبة |
| Base (n) | a place where members of the military live and work | قاعدة عسكرية |
| Base (n) | to situate military people | موقع ينقل اليه او يوضع فيه العسكريون |
| Baseball (n) | a game in America | كرة القاعدة لعبة امريكية |
| Base Exchange/BX (n) | a building in military bases that have supermarket and post office | مبنى في القواعد العسكرية فيه سوق صغير وبريد |
| Basement (n) | the part of a building that is below the level of the ground | قبو دور تحت مستوى الارض |
| Basic (adj) | main - primary - fundamental | أساسي |
| Basic training (military) (n) | body and brain training of new military personnel | التدريب الاساسي |
| Basis (n) | the starting point of something - principle - origin - primary element | عنصر أساسي/ اساس |
| Basketball (n) | a game in America | كرة السلة |
| Bat (sports) (n) | a stick that is used to hit the ball in baseball or cricket | مضرب كرة لبيسبول او الكريكت |
| Bath (n) | washing the body with water | حمام |
| Bathe (v) | to wash and clean your body with water | يستحم/ يغتسل |
| Bathroom (n) | a room with a toilet and sink - restroom | حمام |
| Bathtub (n) | the place that you take a shower or a bath in it - a tub - a bath | بانيو/ حوض الاستحمام |
| Battery (n) | a device that is used to generate electrical energy | بطارية |
| Battle (n) | a fight or conflict with or without weapons | معركة قتال |
| Battle dress uniform (BDUs) (n) | a combat uniform - a uniform used only in battles | بدلة عسكرية خاصة بالمعارك |
| Beach (n) | the sand area near the sea | شاطئ |
| Beacon (n) | a light or fire on the top of a hill or a tower that acts as a warning or signal | نار (على تلة او برج) للتحذير/ منارة |
| Beam (n) | electric light | شعاع (ضوء كهربائي) |
| Bean (n) | a seed of different types of plants | لوبيا/ فاصوليا/ فول حبة |
| Beard (n) | hair that grows on the face | ذقن/ لحية |
| Bearing (adj) | navigation/direction | زاوية الاتجاه في الملاحة الجوية او البحرية |
| Beat / beat / beaten (v) | to defeat someone in a game - to win a game | يهزم |
| Beautiful (adj) | attractive - pleasing - wonderful | جميل |
| Beauty (n) | good looks - a lovely person or thing | جمال |
| Because (conj) | giving the reason for something | من أجل/ بسبب |
| Because of (conj) | to say that somebody/something is the reason for something | بسبب الـ |
| Become (v) | come to be, develop into, grow into, change into | يصير/ يصبح |
| Become of (v) | to begin to be, or come to be something | يصبح من |
| Bed (n) | for sleeping | سرير |
| Bed rest (n) | to relax and stay in bed because you are sick | راحة تامة في السرير |
| Bedroom (n) | a room for sleeping | غرفة نوم |
| Be about to | to be going to happen, or do something very soon | على وشك |
| Be accustomed to | something that is normal to you - used to | معتاد على |
| Be assigned | to give someone a job | معين على/ يعين على |
| Be back | where someone or something was before | يعود/ يرجع |
| Bear / bore / borne (n) | to carry something - to have something | يحمل |
| Be behind (in) | late in time - not keeping up - slow | متأخر |
| Be born | to come to life - brought into life | يولد |
| Be charged with | to accuse someone for his crimes | يحاكم على (جريمة) لان التهمة ثابتة |
| Be composed of | made from several things | مضغوط |
| Beef (n) | cow meat | لحم البقر |
| Be fed up with | supply with - provide with | يغذى بواسطة |
| Be going to | to show what somebody wants to do in the future | سوف او سـ (لعمل شيء بتخطيط مسبق) |
| Be in on something | know about something | يعرف عن شيء |
| Be made (up) of | made of - composed of | مكون من |
| Be no use | useless - not doing what is needed | يكون بدون فائدة |
| Be promoted | move up in rank or position | يترقى الى الرتبة الأعلى |
| Be stationed somewhere (military) | assigning someone to a location or task | يتعين او يثبت في موقع عسكري |
| Be to | supposed/should | المفروض |
| Be unable to | can’t for ability/possibility | يكون غير قادر على |
| Be up for promotion | ready for promotion | جاهز للترقية او مستحق لها |
| Be up on the news | up-to-date | متابع للأخبار اول بأول |
| Be up to doing something | willing to do | على استعداد للقيام بالعمل او المهمة |
| Be used to | accustomed to - familiar with - comfortable with | معتاد على |
| Be able to | can for ability/possibility | يستطيع ان يقوم |
| Be over | finished/ended | ينتهي/ ينهي |
| Be supposed to | should | المفروض |
| Beer (n) | a drink - malt drink | بيرة (جعة) مشروب |
| Before (adv) | ahead of - in advance of - at an earlier time | قبل |
| Before (adv) | At a time in the past - already - previously | من قبل |
| Begin / began / begun (v) | to start doing something | يبدأ/ بدأ/ قد بدأ |
| Behave (v) | to do or say things in a particular way | يسلك سلوك معين او يتصرف على نحو |
| Behavior (n) | the way that you behave (act, talk, work, live) | السلوك او التصرف |
| Behind (adv) | in the back of something | خلف |
| Believe (v) | to think that something is true | يصدق/ يؤمن بـ |
| Believe (in) (v) | having no doubt - knowing that something is true | يصدق بـ |
| Belief (n) | something that you think is true | ايمان/ ثقة/ عقيدة |
| Belong (v) | be a part of something - be in the right place | ينتمي |
| Belong to (v) | the property of (someone) - owned by (someone) | يخص/ ملك لـ (شخص ما) |
| Bell (n) | ringing sound made by a bell (like a doorbell) | جرس |
| Below (adv) | in or to a lower place; beneath; under; lower than | أقل من/ في موقع أدنى/ دون |
| Belt (n) | a strap for trousers / the belt inside car engines | حزام بنطلون/ سير الماكينة |
| Beneath (adv) | under - down - below | أسفل/ من تحت |
| Bend / bent / bent (v) | to make something curved - twist - flex | يلوي/ يثني/ يعوج |
| Benefit (n) | something good you get - interest - profit | الفائدة |
| Benefit (v) | to get something useful and good | يستفيد |
| Beneficial (adj) | to get benefits - something useful - good for a reason | مستفيد/ مفيد/ نافع |
| Beside (prep) | near, next to, by, alongside | بجانب |
| Besides (adv) | make an extra point - in addition to | بالإضافة الى |
| Best (adj) | top - superior - most excellent | أفضل/ أحسن |
| Bet (n) | betting on the results of something - wager | رهان/ مراهنة |
| Bet (v) | to place a wager - to bet on something | يراهن على |
| Better (adj) | something more acceptable/desirable | أحسن من |
| Better / best (adv) | in a more excellent/useful way - in the most finest/suitable way | أحسن/ الاحسن |
| Between (adv) | of two things or people | بين |
| Beyond (adv) | on the far side - farther away | ما وراء/ الى ما بعد |
| Bicycle (n) | a vehicle with two wheels, one behind the other - a bike | دراجة هوائية |
| Big (adj) | of great size - large - huge | كبير |
| Bike (n) | a bicycle | دراجة هوائية |
| Bill (paper money) (n) | paper money (like 5 and 100 Riyals) | عملة ورقية مثل فئة 5 ريال و100 ريال |
| Bill (statement) (n) | a statement of account - printed record of account activity | فاتورة كشف حساب |
| Biology (n) | study of life | البيولوجيا (علم الاحياء) |
| Bird (n) | animal with feather | طائر/ طير |
| Birth (n) | Date of birth | ميلاد/ مولد |
| Birthday (n) | Day of birth | يوم الميلاد/ عيد ميلاد |
| Bit (n) | a small piece - part | رهان |
| Bite (n) | to have a small piece of food | قضمه (من أكل) |
| Bite / bit / bitten (v) | bite with teeth - take bait | يقضم/ يعض/ تعض (السمكة الطعم) |
| Bitter (adj) | not sweet taste | مر (الطعم) |
| Black (adj) | very dark color - opposite of white | اسود |
| Blade (n) | the cutting edge of a knife | الجزء الحاد من السكين |
| Blame (v) | to say (someone or something) is responsible for a fault or wrong | يلوم/ اللوم |
| Blanket (n) | a covering on a bed to keep you warm | بطانية لحاف |
| Blast (n) | explosion - detonation - blowing up | انفجار |
| Bleed / bled / bled (v) | lose blood from the body because of injury | ينزف/ نزف/ قد نزف |
| Blind (adj/v) | unable to see - to be unable to see | أعمى |
| Blip (n) | something seen on a RADAR | هدف يظهر الرادار (يعني طائرة او سفينة) |
| Block (n) | US building area for giving directions | بلوك يعني منطقة (سكنية) او ما شابه ذلك، محاطة بأربعة شوارع |
| Blond / blonde (adj) | having yellow hair | أشقر |
| Blonde (n) | a person with a yellow hair | شقراء |
| Blood (n) | the red liquid in a human body | دم سائل احمر اللون |
| Blood count (n) | to know the number of red or white blood cells | حساب كريات الدم البيضاء والحمراء |
| Blood pressure (n) | the pressure of the blood in the human body | ضغط الدم |
| Bloom (v) | produce flowers - come into flower - blossom | تتفتح الازهار |
| Blossom (n/v) | flowers on a tree - produce flowers | تفتح/ انفتاح الازهار/ زهرة الشجرة المثمرة |
| Blouse (n) | shirt for women | بلوزة ملابس |
| Blow / blew / blown (v) | move by air - air current - wind | ينفخ الهواء/ تهب الرياح |
| Blow out (a candle) (v) | to put out using air current - extinguish | انطفأت الشمعة |
| Blow up (explosives) (v) | explode, detonate as in TNT | ينفجر (متفجرات) |
| Blue (n) | the color of the sky or the sea | أزرق |
| Blunt (adj) | not sharp - not having a sharp edge | غير حاد |
| Blurry (adj) | not clear - not visible - dull - foggy | غير واضح/ ضبابي |
| Board (n) | a board used in a classroom to write on it | لوح السبورة |
| Board (v) | get on or into (a ship, aircraft, or other vehicle) | يصعد على متن |
| Board (n) | wooden building material | لوح خشبي |
| Boat (n) | A small vessel for travelling over water | قارب سفينة |
| Body (n) | shape - figure - physical structure of something | جسم |
| Bodybuilding (n) | to grow/enlarge/strengthen body muscles with exercises (gym) | بناء الجسم |
| Boil (v) | heat - whan water bubbles because of heating | يغلي |
| Bolt (n) | a large metal pin/screw used to fasten things together | برغي كبير |
| Bomb (n) | a container filled with explosive material | قنبلة |
| Bone (n) | a hard white material in humans and animals - skeleton | عظم |
| Book (n) | printed paper that are held together inside a cover | كتاب |
| Booklet (n) | a book with few pages | كتيب |
| Bookcase (n) | a cabinet with shelves to hold books | حافظة كتاب (يوضع بها الكتاب) |
| Booth (n) | a small place you sit in that gives you privacy (computer booth) | مكان جلوس الطالب في معمل اللغة |
| Boost (n) | increase - improvement - uplift - a push from below | تقوية/ تعزيز |
| Boost (v) | increase | يقوي/ يعزز |
| Boots (n) | shoes | حذاء |
| Border (n) | a line separating two countries | حدود |
| Bore (v) | drilling a hole | يخرق/ يحفر فتحة |
| Bored (adj) | not having fun - with nothing to do | متملل/ طفشان |
| Boring (adj) | not interesting - dull | ممل |
| Borrow (v) | take and use (something) that must be returned - take as a loan (and pay it back later) | يقترض/ يتسلف |
| Boss (n) | a person who is in charge of a worker - a person in control of a group | رئيس |
| Botany (n) | the study of plants | علم النبات (علم دراسة النبات) |
| Both (adj) | two people or things together | كلاهما |
| Both (pronoun) | each one of two things or people | كلاهما |
| Both … and … (conj) | I like both the hotel and the food | كلا...... و |
| Bother (v) | annoy, worry, disturb, or upset (someone) | يزعج او يضايق |
| Bottle (n) | bottle of water - container for drinks | قارورة/ غرشه |
| Bottom (adj) | The lowest point or part of something | أسفل الشيء |
| Bounce (v) | move in a different direction after hitting something | يرتد |
| Bow (of ship) (n) | the front part of a boat or ship | مقدمة السفينة |
| Bowl (n) | soup/salad/pasta bowl - a round container for food | اناء الشربة/ زبدية |
| Box (n) | carton - container | صندوق |
| Boy (n) | a male child or youth | ولد |
| Bracelet (n) | band or chain worn on the wrist or arm | سوار يدوي |
| Brain (n) | the organ of the body in the head | مخ |
| Brake (n) | a device for slowing or stopping a vehicle | فرامل/ مكابح |
| Branch (n) | part of military; Army, Navy, Air Force | أحد أفرع القوات المسلحة |
| Brand (n) | make of a product | النوع |
| Brass (n) | high rank officers | رتب عسكرية (كبار الضباط) |
| Brave (adj) | feeling or showing no fear : not afraid | شجاع |
| Bread (n) | a baked food made from a mixture of flour and water | خبز |
| Break (n) | rest | استراحة من العمل |
| Break / broke / broken (v) | shatter - smash - separated into pieces (damaged) | يكسر/ كسر/ مكسور |
| Break down (v) | machine/equipment problem | تعطل آلة عن العمل |
| Breakdown (n) | machine/equipment problem | تعطل آلة عن العمل |
| Break in (v) | to break in (on someone) means to interrupt | يقاطع |
| Breakfast (n) | the morning meal - the first meal of the day | فطور |
| Breathe (v) | take air into the lungs and then let it out - inhale and exhale | يتنفس |
| Breeze (n) | gentle wind - a thing that is easy to do - easy task | نسيم/ سهولة/ يسر |
| Bridge (n) | a road over something - something that connects different things | جسر |
| Brief (adj/v) | short - not long | مختصر/ قصير |
| Briefing (n) | a quick and short meeting | اجتماع قصير وسريع |
| Brigadier general (n) | a rank of officer above colonel | عميد (رتبة عسكرية) |
| Brilliant (adj) | very bright - flashing with light | متألق |
| Bring / brought / brought (v) | to come with (something or someone) to a place | يحضر/ أحضر/ مُحضر |
| Bring back (v) | return something | رجّع/ أعاد الشيء الى مكانه |
| Bring something up | mention something | أذكر هذا الشيء |
| Bring about | cause | يسبب |
| Broke (adj) | having no money - bankrupt | مفلس/ لا يملك مال |
| Bronze (n) | a metal made from copper and tin | نوع من المعادن |
| Broom (n) | a brush with long handle used for sweeping floors (cleaning) | مكنسة |
| Brother (v) | a male who has the same parents as you - you and your brother have the same parents | أخ |
| Brunch (n) | late breakfast / early lunch | فطور متأخر او غداء متقدم |
| Brunette (n) | a girl or woman with dark hair | امرأة ذات شعر داكن |
| Brush (n/v) | an object for cleaning things - to clean something with a brush | يستخدم فرشة للتنظيف/ فرشاة |
| Bubble (n) | small ball of air | فقاعة |
| Buckle up (v) | fasten your seat belt | أربط حزام الأمان |
| Bug (n) | insect | حشرة |
| Build / built / built (v) | to make something by joining things together | يبني/ بنى/ مبني |
| Builder (n) | a person who builds or repairs houses and other buildings - construction worker | المقاول/ الذي يقوم ببناء البيت |
| Building (n) | a structure that has a roof and walls, like a house or a factory | بناية/ عمارة |
| Bull (n) | a male animal of the cow family | ثور |
| Bullet (n) | a small piece of metal which is fired out of a gun - shot | رصاصة |
| Bulletin board (n) | a board hanged on a wall to give information about something - notice board | لوحة الأوامر |
| Bumpy (adj) | rough, uneven or bouncy road - a road with a lot of bumps on it | مليء بالمطبات (طريق) |
| Bundle (n) | things that are tied together or wrapped in a cloth or bag | ربطة |
| Bureau (n) | an office or government department - the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) | مكتب |
| Burn (v) | If you burn something, you destroy or damage it with fire | يحرق |
| Burn (a CD) (v) | to write content to a CD (computer) | ينسخ سي دي (قرص مرن) |
| Burn down (a building) (v) | to completely destroy (a building) by fire | يحرق |
| Burst / burst / burst (v) | explode - blow up - break - split | ينفجر |
| Bus (n) | a large vehicle that takes people from one place to another | حافلة |
| Bus stop (n) | a place on a road where buses stop to let passengers on and off | موقف الحافلة (باص) |
| Business (n) | Business is the production, buying, and selling of goods or services - trading | أعمال تجارية |
| Businessman (n) | a man who works in business | رجل أعمال |
| Businesswoman (n) | a woman who works in business | سيدة أعمال |
| Busy (adj) | not free to do anything else - having a lot of things to do | مشغول |
| But (conj) | on the contrary - on the other hand - except for the fact | ولكن |
| Butter (n) | a soft yellow substance made from cream | زبدة |
| Button (v/n) | to push a button through the holes of a shirt - hook - clip | يزرر/ أزرار الملابس |
| Button / push button (v) | vending machine selector | مفتاح يعمل بالضغط |
| Buy (v) | If you buy something, you get it by paying money for it | يشتري |
| By (prep) | with the help of - through - via | بواسطة |
| By (multiply) | multiply (math) - multiply by (5 multiplied by 5 = 25) - multiplying | الضرب (X) عملية حسابية |
| By accident | by chance, without being planned | بالصدفة |
| By air | travel by air - travelling by or using planes | بالجو/ جوي/ رسالة بالبريد الجوي |
| By chance | Something that happens by chance was not planned by anyone - accidentally | بالصدفة |
| Bye (n) | saying goodbye; bye-bye | مع السلامة |
| By hand | with your hands - using your hands - by manual | باليد/ يدويا/ باستعمال اليد |
| By means of | by way of, using, through, via - with the use or help of | الطريقة التي |
| By way of | by means of - If you do something by way of a particular method, you use that method to do it | بالطريقة التي |
| Cabin (n) | small wooden rural house | كوخ |
| Cabinet (n) | a piece of furniture that is used for storing things and usually has doors and shelves | خزانة |
| Cable (n) | a rope, wire or chain | سلك، كابل |
| Cadet (n) | a military student | طالب عسكري |
| Café (n) | a shop that sells coffee | مقهى |
| Cafeteria (n) | a place where people get food; a restaurant | كافيتيريا |
| Cake (n) | a baked food made from a sweet batter or dough | كعكة |
| Calculate (v) | to find by adding, subtracting, multiplying, or dividing | يحسب |
| Calendar (n) | a chart showing the days, weeks, and months of the year | تقويم |
| Calf/calves (n) | young cow | عجل |
| Calibrate (v) | to adjust or mark something | فحص |
| Calipers (n) | measuring tool | فرجار |
| Call (v) | to make a call with a telephone | يتصل |
| Call (up) (v) | to call someone | يتصل على |
| Call back (v) | to call someone back | يعاود الاتصال |
| Call someone down (v) | to summon someone | ينادي |
| Call for something (v) | to ask for something | يطلب شيئا |
| Call in someone to work (v) | to ask for someone | يستدعي |
| Call off (v) | cancel | يلغي |
| Call on (v) | visit/contact someone | يدعو، يزور |
| Call up (v) | telephone | يتصل بـ |
| Call up (v) | military service, to summon | استدعاء |
| Callous (adj) | not feeling or showing any concern about the problems or suffering of other people | فظ، غليظ القلب |
| Calm (adj) | a quiet and peaceful state or condition | هادئ |
| Calm (down) (v) | to become still and orderly | إهدأ |
| Camera (n) | a device that is used for taking photographs | كاميرا |
| Camouflage (n) | a way of hiding something by painting it or covering it with leaves or branches to make it harder to see | تمويه |
| Campaign (political) (n) | a series of activities designed to produce a particular result | حملة عسكرية |
| Can (container) (n) | a closed metal container | علبة |
| Can (request) (v) | can you tell me your name? | يطلب |
| Can (permission) (v) | can I go home please? | طلب الإذن |
| Can (ability) (v) | can you open the door? | يستطيع |
| Can (possibility) (V) | My friend can visit me this week | يمّـكن |
| Can opener (n) | a device that is used in the kitchen to open cans of food | فتاحـة العلب |
| Cannot = can’t (v) | can not - I can't see in the dark | لا يستطيع |
| Can’t stand (v) | to hate | لا يحتمل |
| Can’t be (v) | not possible | إستحالة |
| Can’t help oneself | not able to control oneself | لا يستطيع التحكم في ذاته |
| Canada (n) | a country in North America | دولة كندا |
| Cancel (v) | to stop doing something | يلغي |
| Candidate (political) (n) | a person who is trying to be elected | مرشح |
| Candidacy (n) | the position of a person who is trying to be elected | ترشيح |
| Candle (n) | a stick of wax you can burn to give light | شمعة |
| Candy (n) | sweets | حلوى |
| Candy bar (n) | Twix and KitKat are candy bars | الحلوى |
| Cantankerous (adj) | angry and annoyed; one who makes trouble | مشاكس |
| Cap (n) | a piece of clothing you wear it on you head | قبعة |
| Capability (n) | the ability to do something | إستطاعة |
| Capable (adj) | able to do something | يستطع |
| Capacity (n) | the ability to hold or contain people or things | قدرة |
| Capital letter (n) | the big letters like A, B, C ……. | الأحرف الكبيرة |
| Captain /Capt./ (n) | a military leader | نقيب، مسئول |
| Capture (v) | to take and hold someone as a prisoner | قبض على |
| Car (n) | a vehicle moving on wheels | سيارة |
| Carbon dioxide (n) | a gas that is produced when people and animals breathe out | ثاني أكسيد الكربون |
| Card (banking) (n) | a piece of thick plastic that has information about your bank account | بطاقة |
| Care (v) | to feel interest in something | إهتمام |
| Care about someone/something (v) | a feeling of liking for someone or something | يهتم بشخص أو شيء |
| Care for someone (v) | to provide help | يعتني ب |
| Career (n) | a job or profession | مهنة |
| Careful (adj) | using care - a careful driver | حذِر |
| Carefully (adv) | using care - drive carefully | بحذر |
| Careless (adj) | not using care : not careful | لا مبالي |
| Carelessly (adv) | not using care : not careful | بلا مبالاة |
| Cargo (n) | something that is carried from one place to another by boat, airplane, etc. | شحن |
| Carpenter (n) | a worker who builds or repairs wooden things | نجار |
| Carpet (n) | a heavy fabric cover for a floor | سجاده |
| Carrot (n) | the long orange root of a plant that is eaten as a vegetable | جزر |
| Carry (v) | to move (something) while holding and supporting it | يحمل |
| Carry on (v) | continue | يستمر |
| Carry out something (v) | do something | ينفذ |
| Cartoon (n) | a series of drawings that tell a story | رسوم متحركة |
| Cartridge (n) | ammunition; bullets | ذخائر |
| Case (police) (n) | a civil or criminal suit or action | حالة، قضية |
| Case (n) | ammunition; bullets | غلاف الذخائر |
| Cash a check (v) | to get cash in your hand | يصرف شيك |
| Casing (n) | something that covers or encloses | تغليف |
| Cash (n) | ready money | نقد |
| Cashier(n) | a person who is responsible for giving out or taking in money (as in a bank or store) | أمين الصندوق، محاسب |
| Cassette (n) | audio tape or videotape | شريط كاسيت |
| Cat (n) | an animal | قط |
| Catalog (n) | a list of items in a book | فهرس |
| Catch / caught (v) | to catch a cold/ caught a cold/ the flu | يمرض |
| Catch a fish (v) | to bring out fish from water | يصطاد |
| Catch on to something (v) | learn how to do something | يتعلم |
| Catch up with someone (v) | reach and get level with someone | يصل إلى مستوى شخص |
| Catch up on work/studies (v) | get up-to-date with something | يلحق |
| Category (n) | a group of people or things that are similar in some way | فئة |
| Caterer (n) | a person who provides food and drink | متعهد الأغذية |
| Cattle (n) | animals like cows, bulls and calves | ماشية |
| Cause (n) | reason | سبب |
| Caution (n) | warning | إحذر |
| Caution (v) | a warning telling someone to be careful | يحذر |
| Cautious (adj) | one who is careful | شخص حذر |
| Cautiously (adv) | carefully | بحذر |
| Cavity (n) | a hole or space inside something | تجويف |
| CD (n) | a round disk | أسطوانة |
| Ceiling (n) | the overhead surface of a room | سقف |
| Celebrate (v) | to do something special for an important event | يحتفل |
| Celebration (n) | to do something special for an important event | احتفال |
| Celsius (C) (n) | a thermometer scale | درجة حرارة |
| Cement (n) | a soft gray powder | إسمنت |
| Cemetery (n) | a place where dead people are buried | مقبرهـ |
| Cent (n) | 1 dollar is 100 cent | سنت |
| Center (n) | middle | مركز، وسط |
| Centigrade (n) | Celsius | درجة حرارة |
| Centimeter (cm) (n) | 1 meter is 100 centimeter | سنتيميتر |
| Central (adj) | in the middle of something | مركزي |
| Century (n) | a period of 100 years | قرن |
| Cereal (n) | a breakfast food made from grain | حبوب الإفطار |
| Ceremony (n) | a formal act or event - e.g. graduation ceremony | احتفال |
| Certain (n) | having no doubts; sure | متأكد |
| Certainly (adv) | without doubt | بالتأكيد |
| Certificate (n) | a document which shows that you own something | شهادة |
| Chain (n) | metal rings connected to each other | سلسلة |
| Chain of command (n) | positions of rank ordered from lowest to highest | سلسلة القيادة |
| Chair (n) | a seat | كرسي |
| Chapel (n) | a small church | كنيسة |
| Challenge (n) | to test the ability, skill, or strength of (someone or something) | تحدي |
| Chamber (n) | firearm | تجويف |
| Chapter (n) | one of the main sections of a book | وحدة، فصل |
| Chance (n) | the possibility that something will happen | فرصة |
| Change (v) | replace something; to become different | يغير |
| Change (money) (v) | if you have two 50 riyals, you have a change of 100 | يصرف |
| Change (of weather) (n) | daily changes in the weather | يتغير (الطقس) |
| Change one’s mind | to change opinion or decision | يغير رأيه |
| Channel (n) | a television or radio station | قناة |
| Character (n) | someone's personality | شخصية |
| Characteristic (n) | showing the special qualities of a person, thing, or group | صفة مميزه |
| Charge (n) | to show someone's crimes | تهمة |
| Charge (v) | price | تكلفة |
| Charge (n/v) | to give an amount of electricity to (something) | يشحن |
| Charge (legal-police) (n) | accusation | تهمة |
| Charming (adj) | very pleasing or appealing | جذاب |
| Chart (n) | information in the form of a table, diagram, etc. | رسم بياني |
| Cheap (adj) | not costing a lot of money | رخيص |
| Check (v) | to look at something carefully to find mistakes or problems | يتحقق |
| Check (n) | bill at a restaurant | فاتورة |
| Check (money/banking) (n) | a piece of paper that is used to make a payment | شيك |
| Checkbook (n) | a book containing checks for use with a checking account | دفتر شيكات |
| Checking account (n) | a bank account from which you can take money by writing checks | حساب |
| Check in (hotel) (v) | you have to check in first to stay at a hotel | نزل في فندق |
| Checkup (medical) (v) | an examination of a person made by a doctor | فحص طبي |
| Check off (weapon) (v) | to look at (something) carefully to find mistakes, problems, etc. | يفحص سلاح |
| Check out (hotel) (v) | to leave your room in a hotel | خروج من فندق |
| Check out (visit somewhere) (v) | to visit somewhere | زيارة مكان ما |
| Checked out on (v) | trained | يدرب |
| Check up on someone (v) | monitor someone | يراقب شخص |
| Cheer up (v) | to become happier | يبتهج |
| Chemical (adj) | relating to chemistry | كيمائي |
| Chemistry (n) | a science that studies substance/matter | كيمياء |
| Cherry/cherries (n) | a small round fruit that is usually red or black | كرز |
| Cheese (n) | a yellow or white food that is made from milk | جبنة |
| Chest (n) | a box or case | صدر |
| Chewing gum / gum (n) | candy that you chew on but do not swallow | لبان، علك |
| Chicken (n) | a bird that is raised by people for its eggs and meat | دجاج |
| Chief (n) | the leader of a group of people | رئيس |
| Chief master sergeant (n) | a non-commissioned officer ranking above senior master sergeant and below warrant officer | رقيب |
| Chief petty officer (n) | the rank above chief master sergeant | رقيب أول |
| Chief warrant officer (n) | a rank above warrant officer and below the lowest-ranking commissioned officer | رئيس رقباء |
| Chiefly (adv) | mainly or mostly | خصوصًا |
| Child (n) | a young person | طفل |
| Children (n) | plural of child | أطفال |
| Childhood (n) | the period of time when a person is a child | طفولة |
| Chill (n-medicine) | a cold feeling | برد |
| Chill (v) | cheer up | ابتهج |
| China (n) | a nation in East Asia | الصين |
| Chinese (adj) | the people of China | الصينية |
| Chip (n) | small piece; microchip | رقاقة صغيره |
| Chip in (v) | contribute money to something | يشارك |
| Choke (v) | to become unable to breathe | يختنق |
| Chocolate (n) | a food that is made from cacao beans | شوكولاتة |
| Choice (n) | the act of choosing; the act of picking between two or more things | خيار |
| Choose (v) | to make a choice | يختار |
| Chop down trees (v) | to cut down trees | يقطع أشجار |
| Chopper(n) | helicopter | طائرة مروحية |
| Cigarette (n) | a small roll of paper that is filled with cut tobacco and smoked | سيجارة |
| Circle (n) | a perfectly round shape | دائرة |
| Circle (v) | to form a circle around (something) | ضع دائرة |
| Circuit (n) | electric current | دائرة كهربائية |
| Circulate (v) | to move without stopping through a system, place, etc. | تدور |
| Circumference (n) | the outer line of a circle | محيط الدائرة |
| City (cities) (n) | a place where people live | مدينة |
| Citizen (n) | a person who legally belongs to a country | مواطن |
| Civilian (n) | non-military person | مدني |
| Claim (v) | ask for something | يطالب |
| Class (n) | type - brand - sort - kind | فئة |
| Classroom (n) | you learn in a classroom | فصل دراسي |
| Class A uniform (n) | type A clothes | لبس من الطراز (أ) |
| Classic (adj) | old | قديم |
| Classical (adj) | of a kind that has been respected for a long time | كلاسيكي |
| Classified (adj) | kept secret | سري |
| Classified Section | amsll newspaper advertisements | اعلانات |
| Classify (v) | to put things into groups | يصنف |
| Clean (adj) | free from dirt | نظيف |
| Clean (up) (v) | the process of cleaning something | ينظف |
| Cleaners (n) | dry cleaners for clothes | مغسلة |
| Clear (weather) (adj) | not having any clouds, fog, etc. | جو صافي |
| Clear up (weather) (v) | make clear | يصفو الجو |
| Clear away (v) | tidy up; remove | يزيل، ينقح |
| Clearance (n) | the space/gap between two things | تصفية |
| Cleaver (v) | heavy butcher knife | ساطور |
| Clerk (n) | a person who keeps records | كاتب |
| Clever (adj) | a smart person | ذكي |
| Click (v) | to click on a mouse/computer key | انقر |
| Client (n) | customer | زبون |
| Cliff (n) | a high, steep surface of rock, earth, or ice | جرف، منحدر صخري |
| Climate (n) | the usual weather conditions in a particular place or region | مناخ |
| Climb (v) | to go up using your feet and hands | يتسلق |
| Clinic (n) | a place where people get medical help | عيادة |
| Clock (n) | a device that shows what time it is | ساعة |
| Clockwise (adv) | in the direction that the hands of a clock move | اتجاه عقارب الساعة |
| Close (v) | to cover the opening of (something) | يغلق |
| Close an account (v) | to stop using an account | يغلق حساب |
| Close to (v) | next to | قريب |
| Closed (adj) | not open | مغلق |
| Closet (n) | a small room or cabinet used for storage space | خزانة |
| Cloth (n) | thin material made from cotton or polyster | قماش |
| Clothes (n) | what people wear such as shirts, pants, socks, etc. | ملابس |
| Clothing store (n) | a store for selling clothes | متجر للملابس |
| Cloud (n) | a white mass in the sky that is made of water | غيم |
| Cloudy (adj) | having many clouds in the sky | مغيم |
| Club (n) | social meeting place | نادي |
| Clumsy (adj) | moving or doing things in a very awkward way | غير بارع |
| Clutch (n) | pedal | دواسة، كلاتش |
| Coach (n) | a person who teaches and trains an athlete or performer | مدرب |
| Coach (v) | to teach and train an athlete or performer | يدرب |
| Coarse (n) | having a rough quality; not fine | خشن |
| Coast (n) | the land along or near a sea or ocean | ساحل |
| Coat (n) | a cloth you wear to keep you warm | معطف |
| Coat (n) | a thin layer of paint covering a surface | طلاء، صبغ |
| Coat (v) | to cover with a thin layer of paint | يطلي، يصبغ |
| Coated (adj) | covered with paint | مطلي |
| Cockpit (n) | the area in a boat, airplane, etc., where the pilot or driver sits | مقصورة طائرة |
| Code (n) | secret writing method | رموز سرية |
| Coffee (n) | a dark brown drink made from ground coffee beans and boiled water | قهوة |
| Coffee table (n) | a small table to put your cup of coffee on | طاولة قهوة |
| Coil (n) | part of car engine ignition system | كويل |
| Coil (n) | a wire, rope, etc. | سلك موصل |
| Coin (n) | a small and round piece of metal used as money | عملة، قطعة معدنية |
| Cold (n) | having a feeling of low body heat | زكام |
| Cold (adj) | having a very low temperature | بارد |
| Collapse (n) | when a person falls down | ينهار |
| Collect (v) | to get things and bring them together | يجمع |
| Collection (n) | a group of objects brought together | مجموعة |
| College (n) | a place you study at to get a bachelor's degree or an associate's degree | كلية |
| Collide (v) | to hit something or each other with strong force | يصطدم |
| Collision (n) | a crash in which two or more things or people hit each other | اصطدام |
| Colonel /Col./ (n) | a military officer who ranks above a major | عقيد |
| Color (n) | red, blue, green, yellow, etc. are all colors | لون |
| Column (n) | written items in a magazine | عمود في صحيفة |
| Comb (n) | to make hair neat and smooth with a comb | يمشط |
| Combat (n) | active fighting especially in a war | قتال |
| Combine (v) | to cause two or more things to be together or to work together | يجمع |
| Combination lock (n) | the code used to unlock things | رمز القفل |
| Combustion (n) | the act of burning | إحراق |
| Come (v) | to move toward someone or something | يأتي، يحضر |
| Come back (v) | to return | يعود |
| Come in (v) | enter | يدخل |
| Come over (v) | visit someone | يزور |
| Come across (v) | find something unexpectedly | يصادف |
| Come along with someone (v) | to accompany someone | يرافق |
| Come by (v) | pay a short visit | يزور |
| Come down with an illness (v) | become sick | يمرض |
| “Come on”(v) | let's go, make a showing, start running, progress,come near | "هيا" |
| Come out (v) | publish newspaper/magazines | ينشر |
| Come to (v) | amount to/total | توصل إلى (نتيجة) |
| Come up with (v) | think of something | يخطر بفكره |
| Comedy (n) | a play, movie, television program, novel, etc., that is meant to make people laugh | فكاهة |
| Comics (n) | children's magazines | مجلة فكاهية |
| Comfortable (adj) | allowing you to be relaxed | مريح |
| Comma (n) | a punctuation mark , that is used to separate words or groups of words in a sentence | فاصلة |
| Commander (n) | a person who is in charge of a group of people | قائد، ضابط بحرية |
| Comment (n) | to give your opinion about something | يعلق على |
| Commerce (n) | the buying and selling of goods and services | تجارة |
| Commercial (adj) | related to or used in the buying and selling of goods and services | تجاري |
| Commissary (n) | a person entrusted with responsibility; delegate - a store on a military base | مندوب |
| Commissioned officer (n) | an officer who has a low rank in the army | ضابط مفوض |
| Commit a crime/offense (v) | do something illegal | يرتكب جريمة |
| Commit soldiers/army (v) | send to war | يرسل جنود |
| Common (adj) | popular, widespread | شائع |
| Communicate (v) | transmit information | يتواصل |
| Community (n) | a group of people living in a particular local area | مجتمع |
| Company (n) | business | شركة |
| Company (n) | socializing | يرافق |
| Compare (v) | to say that (something) is similar to something else | يقارن |
| Comparatively (adv) | by comparison to something else; relatively | نسبياَ |
| Compartment (n) | a small space for storage | رف |
| Compass (n) | a device that is used to find direction | بوصلة |
| Compensate somebody (v) | pay money to cover losses | تعويض |
| Compensate for (v) | to try to correct/reduce a problem | عادل |
| Competent (adj) | having the necessary ability or skills; able to do something well | مختص |
| Compile (v) | to create by gathering things; to put together | يجمع |
| Complain (v) | to say you are not happy or that you do not like something | يتذمر |
| Complete (v) | to finish making or doing something | يكمل |
| Complete (adj) | not lacking anything | اكتمال |
| Complex (adj) | not easy to understand or explain : not simple | تعقيد |
| Complicate (v) | make something more difficult | يعقد |
| Complicated (adj) | something that is difficult | معقّد |
| Compliment (n) | a remark that says something good about someone or something | إثناء، إطراء |
| Compliment (v) | to say nice things about someone or something | يثني على |
| Component (n) | one of the parts of something | محتوى |
| Composite (n) | made of different parts or elements | مركب |
| Compound (n) | a word formed by combining two or more words | كلمة مركبة |
| Comprehension (n) | ability to understand | فهم |
| Compressor (n) | a machine that compresses air or gas | ضاغط |
| Compulsory (adj) | required by a law or rule; mandatory | إجباري |
| Compute (v) | to find out something by using mathematical processes | إحصاء |
| Computer (n) | machine that computes; machine that processes data | حاسب |
| Conceal (v) | to keep something secret | كتم |
| Conceited (adj) | having or showing too much pride; arrogant | متغطرس |
| Concept (n) | an idea of what something is or how it works | مفهوم |
| Concentrate (v) | to give your attention to the thing you are doing | يركز |
| Concern (n) | a feeling of worry | قلق، اهتمام |
| Concern (v) | to make someone worried | يقلق، يهتم |
| Concerned (adj) | worried | مهموم |
| Concerning (prep) | relating to something or someone : about | بخصوص |
| Concert (n) | a public performance of music | حفلة موسيقية |
| Conclude(v) | to stop or finish : to come to an end | يختم |
| Concrete (adj) | being real and useful | جوهري |
| Condense (v) | to change from a vapor or gas into a liquid (as by cooling) | يكثف |
| Condensation (n) | the change of a vapor or gas to a liquid | تكثيف |
| Condolence (n) | a feeling of sadness on the death of someone's family member or friend - Expression of sympathy | تعازي |
| Confidence(n) | a feeling of trust or belief in (someone or something) | ثقة |
| Confident (adj) | showing that you have confidence - feeling sure of yourself | واثق |
| Confine (v) | to prevent someone from leaving - to keep within limits | حجز |
| Conflict (n) | a fight or disagreement (between ideas or interests) | نزاع |
| Conflict (v) | to disagree with someone - to say opposite things | ينازع |
| Congratulate (v) | to tell somebody that they did a good job | يهنئ |
| Considerable (adj) | important - significant | هام |
| Consideration (n) | thinking carefully about something you will make a decision about | آخذ بعين الاعتبار |
| Conduct (electrical) (v) | to allow (heat or electricity) to move from one place to another | يوصل |
| Conduct (behavior) (n) | the way a person acts/behaves - a person's behavior | إدارة |
| Conductor (electrical) (n) | a material that allows heat or electricity to go through it | موَصل |
| Confirm (v) | to show that something is true or correct - approve | يؤكد |
| Confuse (v) | to make someone unable to understand | يرتبك |
| Confused (adj) | a person who cannot think clearly | مرتبك |
| Confusing (adj) | difficult to understand | مربك |
| Connect (v) | bring together or into contact - join - link | اتصال |
| Conscious (adj) | awake and able to understand what is happening around you | واع |
| Consequently (adv) | for that reason - as a result - therefore - so - thus | بناء على ذلك |
| Consider (v) | to think about something carefully - to take into account | يأخذ بعين الاعتبار |
| Consist of (v) | to be formed or made up of - contain - to have or include something | تتكون من |
| Consonant (n) | any letter of the English alphabet except a, e, i, o, u | حرف متحرك |
| Constant (adj) | happening all the time - always - staying the same - not changing | دائم |
| Constitution (n) | the system of a country or organization - laws and rules of a country | دستور |
| Construct (v) | to build - to create - to make by joining parts together | يبني |
| Contact (n) | to call - to communicate - speak to - reach | يتصل بـ |
| Contact (electrical) (n) | an electrical connection | اتصال |
| Contain (v) | to have something inside - include | يحتوي على |
| Contaminate (v) | to make something dirty - not clean | تلوث |
| Content (n) | the things that are in something | محتوى |
| Continent (n) | Asia, Africa and Europe are continents | قاره |
| Contingency (n) | an emergency that might happen and needs planning and fast response | طارئ، بديل |
| Continue (v) | keep doing something without stopping | يكمل |
| Continuous (adj) | continuing without stopping | مستمر |
| Contraction (n) | making something smaller - a short form of a word | مختصر |
| Contrary to (n) | saying or showing the opposite | نقيض، عكس |
| Contrast (n) | difference between dark and light colors of an image | تباين |
| Contribute (v) | to give something or to help make something happen | يشارك |
| Control (n -v) | the power to make anything do what you want | يتحكم بــ |
| Controversy (n) | a lot of disagreement and argument about something | مثير للجدل |
| Convenient (adj) | allowing you to do something easily or without trouble - suitable - proper | ملائم |
| Convenience (n) | something that makes life easy - something that goes with your needs | ملائمة |
| Conventional (adj) | traditional and doesn't want to try new ideas | تقليدي |
| Converge (n) | to come together and meet | تقارب |
| Converse (v) | to talk - to speak - to chat - to have a conversation | تحدث |
| Conversation (n) | a talk between two or more people | محادثة |
| Convert (v) | to change from one form to another | يتحول |
| Convince (v) | to make someone agree to do something - persuade - induce | يقنع |
| Convinced (adj) | completely sure about something | مقتنع |
| Convincing (adj) | to make someone believe that something is true | مقنع |
| Cook (n) | a person who prepares food | طباخ |
| Cook (v) | to prepare food for eating | يطبخ |
| Cookie (n) | a sweet baked food that is made from flour and sugar | كعكة صغيره |
| Competent (n) | having the ability and skill - able to do something well | مؤهل |
| Cool (adj) | a bit cold, but not too cold - not warm or hot | بارد |
| Coolant (n) | a liquid that is used to stop a machine from getting too hot | مبرد |
| Coordinate (v) | to make many different things work better together | ينسق |
| Copper (n) | a metal used in electricity and for making wires | نحاس |
| Copy (n) | something that is exactly like another thing | نسخ |
| Cord (n) | an electrical cable - a wire - a string (a telephone cord, a power cord, extension cord) | سلك |
| Core (n) | the centre of something - the heart of something - deepness - depth | عمق |
| Corkscrew (n) | bottle opener | مفتاح علب |
| Corn (n) | the yellow seeds of maize plant | ذرة |
| Corner (n) | A place where two sides meet | زاوية |
| Corporal (n) | a rank below sergeant | عريف |
| Correct (adj) | true or accurate - having no mistakes | صحيح |
| Correctly (adv) | in a way that is true and have no mistakes - accurately | بشكل صحيح |
| Correspond (v) | to be similar or equal to something | يتطابق |
| Corrode (v) | something that is slowly damaged by acid or rust | يتآكل |
| Corrosion(n) | damage that happen to metal over a long period of time - wearing away | تآكل |
| Cost (v) | how much money you need to pay for something | يكلف |
| Cost (n) | the price of something - worth - value - the amount of money that is needed to buy something | تكلفة |
| Cotton (n) | a soft, white material that is used to make cloths | قطن |
| Couch (n) | a piece of furniture that people sit on - a sofa | أريكة |
| Cough (n) | forcing air out of the lungs. For example (a cough caused by cold or smoking) | سعال |
| Cough (v) | to force air out of your lungs with a loud sound | يسعل |
| Could (suggestion) (v) | You could get some money from the bank. | باستطاعتك |
| Could (polite request) (v) | Could you please lock the door when you leave? | هلَّا |
| Could (v) | was able - He could run very fast when he was a kid | استطعت |
| Could (possibility) (v) | He could go to jail for stealing the money | استطاعة |
| Could (asking permission) (v) | Could I ask a question please? | هلَّا...؟ |
| Couldn’t be (possibility) (v) | He couldn't be the one who stole the money | إستحالة |
| Could have (past modal) (v) | He could have studied harder, but he was too lazy | كان يجب أن |
| Could have/couldn’t have (v) | (I could have stayed home and studied) - (I couldn’t have done that to him, he is my friend) | توجب علي |
| Count (v) | to add (people or things) together to find the total number; to say numbers in order | يعد |
| Count on (v) | rely on someone | يعتمد على |
| Counterclockwise (adv) | in the direction opposite to movement of a clock's hands | عكس عقارب الساعة |
| Countless (adj) | too many to be counted; very many | لا يحصى |
| Country (n) | an area of land that is controlled by its own government | بلد |
| Counselor (n) | a person who gives advice | مستشار |
| Couple (adj) | two people or things that are together | زوجان |
| Courage (n) | the ability to do something that you know is difficult or dangerous | شجاعة |
| Course (n) | motion from one point to another | مسار |
| Course of action (n) | manner of action | مسار العمل |
| Court (sports place) (n) | like a tennis court, a basketball court | ملعب |
| Court (legal police) (n) | a place where legal cases are heard | محكمة |
| Court-martial (n) | a military court | محكمة عسكرية |
| Courtesy (n) | polite behavior that shows respect for other people | مجاملة |
| Courteous (adj) | very polite in a way that shows respect | مهذب |
| Cousin (n) | a child of your uncle or aunt | ابن عم، ابن خال |
| Cover (n) | to put something over or on top of something else to protect, hide, or close it | غطاء |
| Cow (n) | a large animal that is raised by people for milk or meat | بقرة |
| Crack (v) | to break something so that there are lines in its surface but it is usually not separated into pieces | شق |
| Crank (n) | a machine part with a handle that can be turned in a circular motion to move something | كرنك |
| Crash (v) | to hit something hard enough to cause serious damage or destruction | يصطدم |
| Crawl (v) | to move on your hands and knees | يزحف |
| Cream (n) | the thick part of milk that rises to the top | قشدة |
| Create (v) | to make or produce something | يخلق، يصنع |
| Credit (n) | agrrement to buy something and pay later | ائتمان |
| Credit (v) | money that a bank or business will allow a person to use and then pay back in the future | يدين |
| Credit card (n) | a small plastic card that is used to buy things that you agree to pay for later | بطاقة ائتمانية |
| Crest (n) | the highest part or point of something | قمة |
| Crew (n) | the group of people who operate a ship, airplane, or train | طاقم |
| Critical (adj) | crucial - final - decisive | حاسم |
| Crime (n) | an illegal act | جريمة |
| Criminal (adj) | a person who has committed a crime | مجرم |
| Crop (n) | a plant or plant product that is grown and harvested | محصول |
| Cross (v) | to go from one side of something to the other | يقطع الشارع |
| Cross off (v) | mark something as done on list | يشطب |
| Cross out (v) | delete - erase | يحذف |
| Cross-check (v) | to use a different source or method to check | يدقق |
| Crossing (n) | a place where two things cross each other | عبور |
| Crowded (adj) | filled with many or too many people or things | مزدحم |
| Crumble (v) | to break something into small pieces | تفتت |
| Crush (v) | to press or squeeze something so hard that it breaks | يسحق |
| Cry (v) | to produce tears from your eyes | يبكي |
| Cuff (v) | to put (someone) in handcuffs | يغلل |
| Cuisine (n) | a style of cooking | مطبخ |
| Culture (n) | the beliefs, customs, arts, etc., of a particular society, group, place, or time | ثقافة |
| Cup (n) | a small round container that often has a handle and that is used for drinking liquids | كوب |
| Cure (n) | to stop a disease and make someone healthy again | يعالج |
| Curtain (n) | a piece of cloth that hangs down from above a window | ستارة |
| Curvature (n) | a part having a somewhat round shape | إنحناء |
| Curve (n) | to turn or cause to turn from a straight line or course | منحنى |
| Curved (adj) | not straight line | منحني |
| Custom (n) | tradition - habit | تقاليد |
| Customs (n) | at the airport/border | جمارك |
| Customer (n) | someone who buys goods or services from a business | زبون |
| Cut (v) | an opening or hole made with a sharp tool (such as a knife) | يقطع |
| Cut in (v) | interrupt | يقاطع |
| Cut off (v) | electric supply stops working | يفصل |
| Cut down on (v) | reduce - shrink | يخفض |
| Cut out (v) | stop doing something | يوقف |
| Curious (adj) | eager to learn; having a desire to learn or know more about things | فضول |
| Curly (adj) | formed into a round shape | مجعد |
| Currency (n) | the money that a country uses | عملة |
| Current (electrical) (n) | a flow of electricity | تيار |
| Current (adj) | happening or existing now | الراهن |
| Currently (adv) | at the present time | حالي |
| Cyclinder (n) | a long round body - a pressure vessel used to store gases (gas cylinder) | أسطوانة |
| Daily (adv) | Everyday | بشكل يومي |
| Damage (v) | To injure – to harm | يتلف |
| Damage (n) | Injury – or harm | تالف |
| Dance (v) | To move your body to the music | رقص |
| Danger (n) | Hazard – risk- threat | خطر |
| Dangle (v) | To hang – to suspend – display | تدلى |
| Dangerous (adj) | Hazardous – threatening - risky | خطير |
| Dark (adj) | Opposite of light – dim | مظلم |
| Data (n) | Information | بيانات |
| Date (n) | The day, month, and year | تاريخ |
| Daughter (n) | Female Offspring – descendant | بنت |
| Day (n) | 24 hours | يوم |
| The day after tomorrow (n) | 2 days from now | بعد غد |
| The day before yesterday (n) | 2 days ago | قبل امس |
| Dead (adj) | Not live – deceased - lifeless | ميت |
| Deaf (adj) | Noh hearing – unable to hear sound | اصم |
| Deal (n) | Agreement – arrangement – offer – contract | صفقة |
| Deal with (v) | To work with – to reach an agreement with – to handle something | يتعامل مع |
| Death (n) | The state of being lifeless | موت |
| Debit card (n) | A card liked to your bank account you use to withdraw money | بطاقة صراف |
| Debt (n) | A loan – a responsibility – something you have to pay back | ديون |
| Deceive (v) | To cheat – to trick – to betray | يخدع – يغش |
| December(n) | The 12th month of the Gregorian year | ديسمبر |
| Decibels (n) | A unit for measuring sound waves | وحدة قياس للصوت |
| Decide to (v) | Make a decision- to make up your mind | يقرر |
| Decimal (adj) | 1/100 – a part of one hundred | وحدة مئوية |
| Decision (n) | Choice – conclusion – verdict | قرار |
| Declare (v) | To announce – to make known – to affirm | اعلان |
| Decorate (v) | To make it look nice | يزين |
| Decrease (v) | To become less – to decline | يقل |
| Deep (adj) | Opposite of shallow – able to submerge you | عميق |
| Dear (adj) | Precious – valuable – beloved | عزيز |
| Defect (v) | Flaw- imperfection – faulty | خلل |
| Defective (adj) | Faulty – flawed – imperfect | فيه خلل |
| Defend (v) | To protect | يدافع |
| Defense (n) | Protection | الدفاع |
| Define (v) | To give meaning to – to specify | يحدد |
| Definite (adj) | Well defined – explained properly – specified | محدد |
| Deflect (v) | To return – to ricochet – to rebound | يغير اتجاه الشيء -يصد |
| Defy (v) | To challenge – disobey – confront – rebel | يتحدى |
| Degree(n) | Score – certificate | درجة او شهادة |
| Degree(s) (n) | A unit for measuring temperature or measuring angles | درجة حرارة – او الزاوية |
| Dehydrated (adj) | Lacking water – dry - arid – parched | مجفف |
| Delay (v) | To be late – to postpone | ياخر |
| Delicious (adj) | Tasty - enjoyable – yummy | لذيذ |
| Deliver (v) | To take to – to transport – to send – to distribute | يوصل |
| Demand (v) | To ask for – to insist on – to request | يصر- يطلب- يامر |
| Demand (n) | A request – a petition | طلب |
| Demanding (adj) | Requiring effort to complete – difficult to finish – hard – challenging | متطلب |
| Democracy (n) | A system where people vote and give their opinions | ديمقراطية |
| Demolition crew (n) | A team of explosive experts that is responsible for blowing up buildings | طاقم الهدم |
| Demonstrate (v) | To show – to explain visually - to prove | شرح |
| Den (n) | A burrow – a hole in the ground where animals live | عرين |
| Denomination (n) | An explanation - presentation to show something | فئة |
| Dense (adj) | Thick - high viscosity | كثيف |
| Density (n) | The ratio of mass divided by the volume (density = Mass/Volume ) | كثافة |
| Dent (n) | A depression - a cavity – an imperfection | بعج |
| Dental (adj) | Having to do with teeth | طب اسنان |
| Dentist (n) | A tooth doctor | طبيب اسنان |
| Deny (v) | To prevent – to not allow – to reject | يرفض |
| Depart (v) | To leave – to go | يغادر |
| Departure (n) | The act of going – the act of leaving | مغادرة |
| Department (n) | A section – a branch – a section in charge of one thing | قسم |
| Department store (n) | A store with many departments or sections | متجر متعدد الاقسام |
| Depend on (n) | To rely on | اعتمد على – يعتمد على |
| Dependable (adj) | Being reliable – being trust worthy | يعتمد عليه – كفو |
| Dependent (adj) | To be reliant on someone – to need someone | تابع – اتكالي |
| Deposit (v) | To put into – to place into – to insert into | ايداع |
| Deposit (n) | Money placed in an account – a payment – a bond | وديعة |
| Depress (v) | To compress – to make lower – to squeeze | خفض – ضغط – كبس |
| Depth (n) | The distance from the surface – from the surface to the bottom | عمق |
| Derive (v) | To take from the original – to reduce from the original | يستمد – ماخوذ من - مشتق من |
| Descend (v) | To come down from atop – go downhill | يهبط - ينزل |
| Descent (n) | The act of coming down – the act of going downhill | هبوط - نزول |
| Desert(n) | A sweet you eat with a meal | حلى |
| Describe (v) | To draw a picture with words- to show – to explain | يوصف |
| Description (n) | Explanation | وصف |
| Deserve (n) | To earn something- to be worthy of something | يستحق |
| Designate (v) | To choose – to select – to identify someone for a responsibility | تعيين |
| Design (v) | To plan – to make a strategy – to draw the details | يصمم |
| Desire (n) | To want – to yearn for – craving | يرغب |
| Desk (n) | A bureau – a table used for working | مكتب |
| Despite (prep) | Regardless – even with | على الرغم من |
| Despite the fact that | Even though – nonetheless - regardless | على الرغم من ان الحقيقة هي |
| Dessert (n) | Sweets | حلوى |
| Destination (n) | The place where you are going – final stop | المكان المقصود - الوجهه |
| Destroy (v) | To demolish – to break – to obliterate | يدمر |
| Destruction (n) | Demolition – obliteration – annihilation | الدمار |
| Detail (n) | A particular fact – a point – aspect – feature | تفاصيل |
| Detect (v) | To sense – to notice - to catch – to see | كشف |
| Detergent (n) | A soap – a shampoo – a cleaner – a cleaning agent | منظف – مسحوق تنظيف |
| Determine (v) | To make a decision – to control – to regulate | يتخذ قرار |
| Determination (n) | The act of being determined – the act of working hard for something | اصرار |
| Determined (adj) | Be strongminded - persistent – stubborn – working hard for something | ان يكون مصرا |
| Detonate (v) | To blow up – to explode – to ignite | تفجير |
| Develop (v) | To grow – to expand – to advance | تطوير |
| Deviate (v) | To change course – to move away from – to change direction | ينحرف عن المسار |
| Device (n) | A piece of equipment – machinery – gadget – tool | جهاز |
| Diagonal line (n) | A line between two vertices | خط قطري |
| Diagram (n) | A drawing – a chart | رسم بياني |
| Dial (v) | To call – to press the buttons on a phone | يتصل |
| Dial (n) | The knob – the controller – the button -the handle | مقبض الباب - مقبض التحكم بالصوت |
| Dial tone (n) | The (toot) sound you hear when you lift the phone to make a call | نغمة الطلب |
| Dialog (n) | A discussion – a talk – a negotiation | الحوار |
| Diameter (n) | A line that cuts a circle in half | قطر الدائرة |
| Diamond (n) | A precious stone made from compressed carbon | الماس |
| Diaper (n) | A disposable underwear for babies used to prevent spills | حفاظة |
| Dictionary (n) | A book showing the meaning of words | قاموس |
| Die (v) | To be dead – to lose life – to not be able to continue living | يموت |
| Die down (v) | Become quiet – to become less intense | يهدأ - يخمد |
| Diesel (n) | A type of liquid fuel made from petroleum | ديزل |
| Diet (n) | A regime – a way of eating | حمية |
| Diet drink (n) | A drink with less calories than normal | مشروب حمية |
| Differ (v) | To be different – to change | يختلف |
| Difference (n) | The variance between - The things not common between two items | اختلاف - الفرق |
| Different (adj) | Not the same | مختلف |
| Differential (adj) | A difference between the measurement of two or more things – variance | التفاضل - التباين |
| Difficult (adj) | Hard – challenging – tough | صعب |
| Dig / dug / dug (v) | To make a hole in the ground | يحفر, حفر |
| Digest (v) | To break down food – to summarize – to make shorter | يهضم |
| Digestion (n) | The breaking down of food in ones stomach | الهضم |
| Digestive (adj | Having to do with digestion | هضمي |
| Digit (n) | A number from 0-9 | ارقام |
| Dime (n) | A coin worth 10 cents or $0.10 | قطعة نقد عشر سنتات |
| Dimensions (n) | The length, width, and height of something – the measurements | الأبعاد |
| Diminish (v) | To make less | يقلل |
| Dining hall (n) | Cafeteria – mess hall | قاعة الطعام |
| Dining room (n) | Where you eat your food | غرفة الطعام |
| Dinner (n) | The food you eat at night – the third meal of the day | عشاء |
| Dip (v) | To dunk – to place in a sauce | يغمس |
| Diploma (n) | A degree – a certificate | دبلوم |
| Direct (v) | To show the way – to instruct | يرشد |
| Direct (adj) | To be straight forward – clear – known | مستقيم – واضح – معرف |
| Direction (n) | North, south, east, and west | اتجاه |
| Directions (n) | Instructions to show the way | ارشادات -ملاحة |
| Dirt (n) | Soil – dust | قذارة - التراب |
| Dirty (adj) | Not clean – full of dirt | قذر |
| Disability (n) | A handicap | اعاقة |
| Disabled(adj) | To be handicapped | معاق – معطل |
| Disadvantage (n) | A weakness - To have a weak position | سلبيات |
| disagree (v) | To have a different opinion – to argue with | اختلاف الراي |
| Disagreement (n) | An argument – a dispute | خلاف |
| disappoint (v) | To make angry – to make upset | يخيب |
| Disappointed (adj) | To be upset or angry | خاب امل الشخص |
| Disappointing (adj) | Something that makes you upset or angry | مخيب للامال |
| Disapprove of (adj) | To not agree with – to not approve of – something you don’t like | لا يوافق على شيء |
| Disaster (n) | A tragedy - a catastrophe | كارثة |
| Discard (v) | To throw away | التخلص من- رمي |
| Discharge (v) | To let go – to allow to retire – to dismiss | تسريح |
| Discharge (v) | To shoot off – to let go – to let out | تفريغ – اطلاق- تسريح |
| Discipline (n) | Self-control – to punish – to make respectful | انضباط. تأديب |
| Disciplined (adj) | To have self-control | منضبط |
| Discount (n) | To reduce the price – to be on sale | خصم |
| Discount store (n) | A store where the prices are low | متجر ذات اسعار مخفضة |
| Discover (v) | To find – to learn – to notice | يكتشف |
| Dispensary (n) | A pharmacy | صيدلية |
| Discrepancy (n) | A difference - an inconsistency – a contradiction | تناقض |
| Discuss (v) | To talk about | يناقش |
| Discussion (n) | A talk – a conversation | نقاش |
| Disease (n) | A sickness | مرض |
| Diseased (adj) | Sick | مريض |
| Dish (n) | A plate – a meal | صحن |
| Dishonest (adj) | A cheat – a liar – a trickster | غير امين |
| Dishwasher (n) | A machine for washing dishes | غسالة اواني |
| Disk (n) | A wheel | القرص |
| Dislike (v) | To hate – to not want | عدم الاعجاب |
| Dismiss (v) | To let go – to discharge | انصرف |
| Dismissal (n) | Discharge – letting someone go | الانصراف او الاقالة |
| Dismount (n) | To get down from | ترجل |
| Dispense (v) | To give – to hand out – to distribute | الاستغناء -اعطاء |
| Disperse (v) | To separate – to scatter – to dissolve | تشتت |
| Displace (v) | To move something – to relocate – to shift | ازاح |
| Display (v) | To show something – to display something | عرض |
| Dispose (v) | To throw out – to discard | تخلص من |
| Disregard (v) | To ignore | تجاهل |
| Disrupt (v) | To interrupt – to upset – to disturb | ازعاج |
| Dissatisfied (adj) | To be unhappy with – to want more | غير راضي |
| Dissipate (v) | To calm down - to let it dissolve – to scatter | تبدد |
| Dissolve(v) | To melt into a liquid – to disappear – to dissipate | ينحل |
| Distance (n) | A length between two points | مسافة |
| Distinct (adj) | Separate – specific – different | متميز |
| Distinguish (v) | To show the difference – to discriminate | يميز بين |
| Distinguished (adj) | A person who is notable – famous – special – different from the rest | مميز |
| Distort (v) | To change the appearance of – to alter | شوه |
| Distract (v) | To confuse – to divert one’s attention | يلهي |
| Distribute (v) | To hand out – to provide | يوزع |
| Distributor (n) | A dealer – a supplier – a provider | موزع |
| District (n) | A section – a neighborhood – a region – an area | منطقة |
| Disturb (v) | To anger – to disrupt – to bother – to annoy | يزعج |
| Disturbed (adj) | To be angry – disrupted – bothered – annoyed | منزعج |
| Disturbing (adj) | Something annoying – worrying – troubling – upsetting | مزعج |
| Dive (v) | To go under water | يغطس |
| Divide into (v) | to divide a number to separate parts | تقسيم الى |
| Divide by (v) | To divide a number by another number | تقسيم ب |
| Divorce (v) | To separate – ending a marriage – a split | الطلاق |
| Dizzy (adj) | To be faint – wobbly – loosing balance | مصاب بالدوار |
| Do /did/ done (v) | To act a certain way | يفعل – فعل |
| Do a favor (v) | To provide a service – to help | يسدي خدمة |
| Do / did /done away with (v) | To throw away – to get rid of | ينهي – يرمي |
| Do / did/ done over (v) | To try again – to have another chance | يعيد عمل شيء |
| Do you mind? | Do you care – does it bother you | هل تمانع |
| Doctor (n) | A medical professional | طبيب |
| Document (n) | An article – essay – paper – a file | وثيقة – ملف |
| Dog (n) | A k-9 from the wolf family | كلب |
| Dollar (n) | 100 cents – official American currency | دولار |
| Don’t mention it | You are welcome – it is nothing (shows that you are glad to help) | لا تذكر - عفوا |
| Door (n) | An opening from which you enter into a room – a gate – a port of entry | الباب |
| Doorknob (n) | A handle on a door | مقبض الباب |
| Dorm (n) | A room – a residence | حظائر |
| Dot (n) | A point – a spot | نقطة |
| Double (n) | Twice – two times | ضعف |
| Doubt (n) | Hesitation – uncertainty – not being sure | شك- يشك |
| Doubtful (adj) | To have hesitation – uncertainty – to not be sure | مريب |
| Down (prep) | Below – opposite of up | اسفل |
| Downstairs (n) | The floor below the one you are on | اسفل الدرج |
| Downtown(n) | The town center | وسط المدينة |
| Dozen (n) | 12 of something | درزن |
| Drain (v) | To burden - to deplete – to eat up the resources – to lose resources gradually | استنزاف |
| Drama (n) | Theater – play – performance | دراما |
| Drapes (n) | Curtains | ستائر |
| Draw / drew / drawn (v) | To illustrate – to make a representation on paper | يرسم - رسم |
| Drawer (n) | A cavity in a desk or dresser where things are stored | درج |
| Dread something (v) | To be anxious about something – to hate something | الرهبة من الشيء |
| Dress (n) | A piece of women’s clothing | فستان |
| Dressing room (n) | A room used for changing ones cloths | حجرة الملابس |
| Drift (v) | To be carried away | انجراف |
| Drill (n) | A military maneuver – a military exercise | تدريب عسكري |
| Drill (v) | To dig into the ground | يحفر |
| Drill instructor (n) | A trainer | معلم التدريب |
| Drill sergeant (n) | A sergeant in charge of training new recruits | رقيب التدريب |
| Drink (v) | To gulp down- to take a liquid into your mouth | يشرب |
| Drive (v) | To operate a vehicle | يقود |
| Driver (n) | An operator of a vehicle | قائد- سائق |
| Driver’s license (n) | A documenting authorizing you to drive in the country | رخصة قيادة |
| Drizzle (n) | A light rain | رذاذ - تقطير |
| Drop/ dropped / dropped (v) | To rain down on – to allow something to fall | قطرة |
| Drop by (v) | To visit | يمر على |
| Drop in (v) | To visit unexpectedly | يزور |
| Drop off (v) | To deliver | يترك – يوصل |
| Drop out of (v) | To leave – to quit – to resign | توقف عن |
| Drown (v) | To sink | غرق |
| Drug / drugs (n) | A medicine or an illegal substance that alters your mental state | مخدرات – دواء |
| Drugstore (n) | A pharmacy – a dispensary | صيدلية |
| Drums (n) | A musical instrument you hit to make noise | طبول |
| Dry / dried / dried (v) | To dehydrate – to take out the water | يجفف |
| Dry (adj) | Arid – no water | جاف |
| Dryer (n) | A machine to take the water out of clothes | نشافة – مجفف ملابس |
| Dual (adj) | Double – twin – two parts | ثنائي |
| Duck (n) | A bird | بط |
| Duct (n) | An opening for ventilation | فتحات تهوئة |
| Due (n) | Owing – payable –time something needs to be paid | مستحق |
| Due to | Because of | بسبب |
| Dull (adj) | Not a lot of light | باهت |
| During (prep) | As something is happening | اثناء |
| During the time (prep) | Throughout the time | خلال المدة |
| Duty (n) | Responsibility – commitment – obligation | مهمة, خدمة, عمل |
| Dynamite (n) | A type of explosive - TNT | متفجرات, ديناميت |
| Each | Everyone | كل |
| Each other | To one another | مع بعض |
| Eager (adj) | Having or showing keen interest or intense desire | متحمس - متلهف |
| Ear (n) | The sense organ for hearing/ Good hearing | أذن - أحد الاذنين |
| Earache (n) | A pain in the middle or inner ear | ألم في الاذن |
| Earring (n) | A piece of jewelry worn on the ear | حلق الاذنين |
| Early (adj) | Near the beginning of a period of time | مبكرا |
| Earn (v) | To gain/ To receive payment for work | يحصل على المال مقابل عمل معين |
| Earth (n) | The 3rd planet from the sun | الارض |
| Ease (n) | Freedom from difficulty or hardship or effort | راحة طمأنينة راحة البال سهولة |
| East (n) | The cardinal compass point that is at 90 degrees | شرق |
| Easy (adj) | Posing no difficulty | سهل بسيط غير صعب |
| Easily (adv) | Adverb- Easy is sometimes used informaly for easily | بسهولة ببساطة |
| Eat (v) | Take in solid food- Eat a meal | يأكل يتناول أكل |
| Echo (n) | A repetition of a sound resulting from reflection of the sound waves | صدى / ارتداد الصوت |
| Economics (n) | A branch of scoial science that deals with the production | علم الاقتصاد |
| Economy (n) | The system of production and distrubution | الاقتصاد |
| Edge (n) | The boundray of a surface | حافة حد حرف |
| Editor (n) | A person who edits or makes changes to documents | محرر في صحيفة |
| Editorial (n) | An articale giving opinions or perspectives | مقال رئيس التحرير في صحيفة |
| Educate (v) | Give an education to | يعلم |
| Education (n) | The bringing up or training as of a child | تعليم |
| Educator (n) | Somebody who educates young people | معلم مدرس |
| Educational (adj) | Realating to the process of education | تعليمي |
| Effect (n) | An impression | تأثير |
| Effective (adj) | Functioning effectively | فعال مؤثر |
| Efficient (adj) | Able to accomplish a purpose | فعال |
| Efficiency (n) | Skillulness in a avoiding wasted time and effort | فعاليه - الكفاءة |
| Effort (n) | To stimulate | جهد مسعى محاولة |
| Egg (n) | An oval body laid by birds and certain other animals | بيضة (بيضة دجاج مثلا ) |
| Egypt (n) | A country in the north of africa | مصر |
| Either (adv) | As well/ Both/ One or other of two people or things | و هو أيضا |
| Either…or | A choice of two different plans | هذا-------- أو هذا----- |
| Either side of | On one side of something and on the other side of it | على جانبي |
| Elastic (adj) | A fabric made of yarns containing an elastic things | قابل للتمدد/ مطاطي |
| Elbow(n) | A part of your arm | مرفق اليد |
| Elderly (n) | Older people | كهل - كهولة - خاص بالكهولة |
| Elect (v) | Choose | ينتخب يختار/ شخص منتخب |
| Electric (adj) | Electricity | يعمل بالكهرباء |
| Electrical (adj) | Relating to or concerned with electriciy | كهربائي |
| Electrician (n) | A person who installs or repairs electrical or telephone lines | فني الكهرباء |
| Electricity (n) | A form of energy | لطاقة الكهربائية |
| Electrode (n) | A conductor used to make electrical contact with some part of a circuit | القطب الكهربائي |
| Electron (n) | An elementary particle with negative charge | شحنة كهرابائية سالبة وهي جزء من الذرة |
| Electronics (n) | The branch of physics | علم الالكترونيات |
| Element (n) | An obstract part of something | عنصر كيميائي |
| Elementary (n) | Easy and not involved or complicated | ابتدائي أساسي |
| Elementary school (n) | for youbg childern | مدرسة ابتدائية |
| Elevate (v) | Raise from a lower to a higher position | يرفع/ يشيد/ يقيم |
| Elevated (adj) | Raised above the ground | مرفوع - مرتفع |
| Elevator (n) | Lift | مصعد |
| Eligible (adj) | Qualified or allowed or worthy of being chosen | مؤهل تنطبق عليه الشروط |
| Eliminate (v) | Terminate, End | يزيل/ يبعد/ يتخلص من |
| Else (adv) | Otherwise, If not, Other | اخر |
| e-mail (n) | Communicate electronically on the PC | يرسل بريد اليكتروني / بريد اليكتروني |
| Emblem (n) | Quailty, Type, group(Special design or visual object) | شعار/ رمز/ يرمز الى |
| Emergency (n) | A sudden unforseen crises usually danger | طواريء |
| Emission (n) | The act of emitting causing to flow forth | الغاز/ الدخان المنبعث من العوادم |
| Emit (v) | Expel, To send out or give off | ينبعث غاز او دخان |
| Emphasis (n) | Special importance or significance | تشديد / توكيد (على كلمة او مقطع) |
| Emphasize (v) | To stress, single out | يشدد يوكد |
| Employ (v) | The state of having a job | يوظف - يستخدم بأجر |
| Employee (n) | A worker who is hired to perform a job | المستخدم الاجير الموظف |
| Employer (n) | A person or firm that employs workers | صاحب العمل - الشركة او الادارة التي توظف |
| Employment (n) | Work | الوظيفة الخدمة الاستخدام العمل |
| Empty (adj) | Opposite of full- Contains nothing | فارغ - فاضي - خالي |
| Enable (v) | Render capable or able for some task | يجعل الشيء ممكن |
| Encircle (surround) (v) | Form a circle around | يحيط ب من كل مكان |
| Enclose (contain) (v) | Close in | يطوق |
| Encounter (v) | meet by chance - have a problem | يصادف/ يلاقي/ يواجه مشكلة |
| Encourage(v) | Spur on | يشجع |
| End (v) | A final part or section | ينهي |
| End (n) | The point in time at which something ends | النهاية |
| End table (n) | A small table placed beside a chair or at each endof a sofa | طاولة زاوية صغيرة |
| End up (v) | To conclude, Turn out | ينهي - ينتهي |
| Endanger (v) | Pose a threat to, present a danger | يعرض للخطر - يتعرض للخطر |
| Endure (v) | Put up with somethig or somebody unpleasant | يتحمل يطيق |
| Energy (n) | Forceful exertion | طاقة |
| Enemy (n) | An opposing military force | عدو |
| Enforce (v) | To intensify, make stronger | يقوي - يعزز من |
| Engage (v) | Carry out be involved in something | يشترك بقتال - يهاجم في معركة - يشارك |
| Engine (n) | Motor that converts thermal energy to mechanical work | محرك |
| Engineer (n) | The operator of a railway locomotive | مهندس |
| Engineering (n) | The practical application of science to commerce or industray | علم الهندسة / هندسة |
| England (n) | A division of the united kingdom | انجلترا أحد مقاطعات بريطانيا |
| English (adj) | An Indo- European language belonging to the west Germanic branch | اللغة الانجليزية |
| Enjoy (v) | To receive pleasure from, have benefit from | استمتع ب |
| Enlarge (v) | Make larger | يكبر |
| Enlist (v) | Join the military | يجند يتجند ياتحق بالجندية او العسكرية |
| Enlisted (adj) | (adjective-military) - Someone who joined the military | عسكري مجند احد الافراد العسكر |
| Enough (adj) | As much as necessary | مايكفي /كفاية |
| Enough (adv) | sufficient for the purpose | الى حد كاف |
| Enroll (on a course) (v) | Register, to enter, roll or list | يسجل في دورة |
| Ensign (n) | A person who holds a commissioned rank in the US Navy or coast guards | ملازم بحري أصغر رتبة ضابط |
| Ensure (v) | make certain of | تأكد يؤكد |
| Enter (a place) (v) | To come in a place | يدخل مكان |
| Enter (computing data) (v) | make a record | يدخل معلومات في الحاسب |
| Entertain (v) | To amuse someone | يتسلى يلهو يستمتع في وقت الفراغ |
| Entertaining (adj) | Very amusing | اللهو المتعة |
| Entertainment (n) | An activity that is diverting and that holds the attention | هو متعة قضاء وقت جميل |
| Enthusiasm (n) | A feeling of excitement | حماسة/ تعصب ل |
| Entire (adj) | Whole | جميع/ كل |
| Entrance (n) | Something that provides access | مدخل المبنى |
| Entry (n) | An item inserted in a writtern record | دخول |
| Envelope (n) | A container of a letter | ظرف من الورق لوضع الرسائل بداخله |
| Environment (n) | The totality of surrounding conditions | بيئة |
| Envy (n) | A feeling of grudging admiration and desire to have something which is not yours | حسد |
| Equal (v) | Having the same quantity or value | يساوي حسابيا |
| Equally (adv) | To the same degree, amounts or shares | بالتساوي - على حد سواء |
| Equator (n) | An imaginary great circle around earth | هو خط وهمي يلتف حول كوكب الارض |
| Equator (n) | The Earth equator | خط الاستواء |
| Equip (v) | Provide with abilities or understanding | يجهز |
| Equipment (n) | The act of equipping or the state of being equipped | معدات تجهيزات |
| Equivalent (n) | A person or thing equal to anotherin vaue or measure or force or effect | مساوي - مكافىء |
| Erect (v) | Upright in position or posture | يبني - يشيد - يقيم |
| Erratic (adj) | Having no fixed course | شاذ – غريب - نقص في السيطرة |
| Error (n) | Mistake | خطأ |
| Escalator (n) | A stairway which steps move continuously circulating belt | السلم الدوار سلم ميكانيكي متحرك صعود وهبوطا |
| Escape (v) | The act of escaping physically | يهرب من - ينجو |
| Especially (adv) | Particularly | خصوصا خاصة |
| Essential (adj) | basic and fundamental | مهم جدا - ضروري - أساسي |
| Estimate (n) | A statement indicating the likely cost of some job | التثمين التقدير ( تقدير السعر لشيء ما) |
| Estimate (v) | The respect with which a person is held | يقدر سعر/ يثمن شيء |
| Europe (n) | The 2nd smallest continent | أوروبا |
| Evacuate (v) | Move out of a unsafe location into safety | يخلي مكان - يغادر مكان |
| Evaporate (v) | Lose or casue to lose liquid by vaporization | يتبخر |
| Even (adj) | in fact - divisible by 2 | في الواقع في الحقيقة - عدد زوجي |
| Even so (adv) | despite this | رغم هذا |
| Even if | Despite the contrary | حتى ولو |
| Even though | despite or in spite of the fact that | حتى بالرغم من / على اي حال |
| Evening (n) | The early part of the night | مساء |
| Event (n) | Something that happens at a given place and time | منافسة أو حدث رياضي |
| Eventually (adv) | In the end | في النهاية في الاخير |
| Ever (adv) | At any time | أبدا مطلقا |
| Every | used with count nouns | كل |
| Everybody | All people | كل شخص - كل واحد |
| Everyone | Every person | كل واحد |
| Everything | All the things under discussion | كل شيء |
| Everywhere | To or in any or all places | كل مكان |
| Evident (obvious) (adj) | Clearly | واضح - جلي |
| Exactly (adv) | Indicating exactness or preciseness | بالضبط |
| Exam - Examination (n) | A formal test involving answering questions | امتحان - اختبار |
| Examine (v) | Observe, check out and look over carefully or inspect | فحص يختبر |
| Example (n) | An item of information that isntypical of a class or group | مثال |
| Exceed (v) | Be greater in scope or size than something standard | يتجاوز - يتخطى |
| Excess (n) | A quantity much larger than is needed | الفائض |
| Excessive (adj) | Beyond normal limits | مفرط - زائد |
| Excellent (adj) | Very good | ممتاز |
| Except (prep) | To exclude | ماعدا - الا |
| Exception (n) | A deliberate act of omission | استثناء |
| Exchange (n) | The act of changing one thing for another thing | يحول يبدل يقايض |
| Exciting (adj) | Creating or arousing excitement | انفعال اثارة |
| Excited (adj) | In an aroused state | متحمس - متلهف |
| Exclamation mark (n) | A punctuation mark used after an exclamation | علامة تعجب |
| Exclude (v) | Prevent from being included or considered accepted | يستثني يبعد يقصي |
| Exert (v) | Put to use | بذل |
| Exhale (breathe out) (v) | Give out or expel air | يزفر - يطلق هواء الزفير |
| Exhaust (vehicle part) (n) | Wear out or gases ejected from an engine as waste products | ماسورة شكمان العادم |
| Exhaust (to use all of something)(v) | Use up all resources or materials | استخدام جميع الإمكانيات |
| Exhibit (v) | Something shown to the public | يعرض يظهر |
| Exhilaration (n) | the feeling of lively and cheerful joy | انتعاش ابتهاج |
| Exist (v) | occur - be found | يكون - يوجد |
| Exit (n) | the act of going out | مخرج خروج |
| Expect (v) | look forward to the probable ocurrence of | يتوقع |
| Expel (v) | Force to leave or move out | يطرد من البلاد - يرحّل |
| Experience (n) | Go or live through | خبرة |
| Excuse me | A term used to ask a person to move to one side as you would like to pass | عفوا |
| Exercise (n) | Train/ to do an activity | تمرين / يتمرن |
| Expand (v) | Become larger/ make bigger | يتمدد - يتوسع - ينتشر |
| Expensive (adj) | High in price | غالي - ثمين |
| Experiment (n) | The testing of an idea | تجربة |
| Expert (adj) | The person with extensive knowledge or ability in a given subject | خبير |
| Explain (v) | Define/ to make visible/ to unfold | يشرح |
| Explanation (n) | Makes understandable | الشرح |
| Explode (v) | Cause to burst with a violent release of energy | تنفجر ( قنبلة) |
| Explosive (n) | A chemical substances liable to lead sudden change or violence | متفجرات |
| Export (v) | Sell or transfer abroad | يصدر ( صادرات) |
| Expose (v) | To show or to make apparent | يكشف عن شيء - يفضح - يفشي سرا |
| Exposure (n) | the disclosure of something secret | كشف ابداء للعيان |
| Express (v) | Give expression to | يعبر عن |
| Extemporaneously (adv) | Without prior preparation | بشكل مرتجل |
| Extend (v) | Stretch out over a distance, space, time or scope | يقيم يثمن يخمن |
| Extension (n) | A part that is added to something to enlarge or prolong it | تمدد توسع مهلة اضافية وقت اضافي |
| Extensive (adj) | In the nature of an extent, wide, widespread | واسع - شامل |
| Extent (n) | the point or degree to which something extends | الى حد ما |
| Exterior (n) | the region that is outside of something | خارجي |
| Extra (adj) | Further oe added | اضافي |
| Extremely (adv) | To an extreme degree | الى ابعد حد / جدا |
| Eye (n) | The organ of sight | عين |
| Eyebrow (n) | the arch of hair above yout eye | الحاجب /حاجب العين |
| Eyelash (n) | One of the hairs which grow along the edge of eyelids | هدب الجفن |
| Eyelid (n) | The cover of the eye | جفن العين |
| Eyesight (n) | View or the range of vision | نظر العين |
| Fabric (n) | Textile | قماش ( مثال قطن) |
| Face (n) | the front of the human body | وجه |
| Face-lift (n) | Plastic surgery to remove wrinkles and other signs | شد الوجه |
| Facility (n) | A buliding or place that provides a particular service | مبنى |
| Fact (n) | A piece of information or events that have occurred | حقيقة واقع |
| Factor (n) | Anything that contributes causally to a result | عامل رئيسي |
| Factory (n) | A plant consisting of one or more buildings with facilities | مصنع |
| Fahrenheit (n) | A German physicist who invented the mercury thermometer | درجة الحرارة الفهرنهايت |
| Fail (v) | Be unsuccessful | يخفق (لم يقوم ب ) |
| Failure (n) | lack of success | اخفاق - رسوب - لم يؤدي العمل بالشكل الصحيح |
| Faint (v) | lacking strength | يغمى عليه, يغشى عليه |
| Fair (reasonable) (adj) | Not extreme | جيد معقول |
| Fairly (adv) | Honestly, properly | على نحو لائق - مقبول |
| Faith (n) | A strong belief in a supernatural power or powers | ايمان |
| Fall (season=Autumn) (n) | the season when the leaves fall from the trees | فصل الخريف |
| Fall / fell / fallen (v) | Come under/ A sudden sharp decrease | يسقط - سقط - قد سقط |
| Fall apart (v) | come down in stages | يتساقط جزء بعد الاخر |
| Fall asleep (v) | change from a waking to a sleeping state | بدأ النوم - نام |
| Fall behind (in) (not progress with studies)(v) | To be late or retreat | متأخر عن الباقي |
| Fall in (military parade/drill) (v) | Break down | صف في الطابور |
| Fall out (verb-military parade/drill) (v) | Come off | يخرج من الطابور |
| False (adj) | Not true | خطأ غير صحيح |
| Familiar (adj) | well known | مألوف |
| Family (n) | A social unit living together | عائلة |
| Famous (adj) | Widely known | مشهور |
| Fan (cooling machine) (n) | A device for creating Air | مروحة |
| Far (adj) | Considerable distance | بعيد |
| Fare (ticket price) (n) | Sum charged for riding in a public conveyance | قيمة تذكرة |
| Farm (n) | workplace consisting of farm buildings and cultivated land as a unit | مزرعة |
| Farmer (n) | The person who works in a farm | مزارع فلاح |
| Farthest/furthest (superlative) (adj) | Most remote in a space or time or order | الابعد |
| Fascinating (adj) | Capturing intrest as if by a spell | فاتن - ساحر |
| Fast (adj - adv) | Quickly - in a quick manner | سريع - بشكل سريع |
| Fast (n-v) | Abstrain from eating | الصيام - يصوم |
| Fasten a seatbelt | make tight or tighter | أربط حزام الأمان |
| Fat (adj) | excess bodliy weight | سمين ( زيادة في الوزن) |
| Fatal (adj) | Bringing death | قاتل مميت |
| Father (n) | A male parent | أب والد |
| Faucet (water tap) (n) | A regulator for controlling the flow of a liquid | حنفية / صمام ماء/ بزبوز |
| Fault (causing a problem) (n) | mistake or error | خطاك أي أنت متسبب بالحادث |
| Favor (noun-help/assistance) (n) | An act of kindness | خدمة مساعدة |
| Favorite (adj) | A special loved one | مفضل او مفضلة |
| Favorable conditions=good weather | Encouraging or approving or pleasing | الاجواء المفضلة |
| Fear (n/v) | An anxious feeling | يخاف خوف |
| Feasible (possible) (adj) | That can be done | ممكن |
| Feature (n) | An important or main item, (part of someone’s physical appearance) | جزء من مظهر الشخص |
| February (n) | The second month of the gregorian calender | الشهر الثاني ميلادي فبراير |
| Feel / felt / felt (v) | Examine by touching | يشعر يحس احس قد احس او شعر |
| Feelings (someone’s emotions) (n) | Emotional | شعور الانسان او احساسه |
| Female (n) | Someone of feminine sex or gender | أنثى |
| Fence (n) | A barrier that serves to enclose an area | سياج |
| Fertile (adj) | Capable of reproducing | خصب - قابل للإنتاج |
| Fever (n) | A rise in temperature of the body | حمى |
| Few (adj) | A small elite group | عدد قليل معدود |
| Few and far between | Rare and scare | نادر الحدوث |
| Field (area/subject of study) (n) | A piece of land cleard of trees and usually enclosed | حقل مجال علمي |
| Fight / fought / fought (v) | A boxing or wrestling | يقاتل / قاتل / قد قاتل |
| Fight off (military) (v) | Force or drive back | يقاتل قتال (حربي) |
| Figure (number) (n) | A model of a bodily form | رقم |
| Figure out (to understand) (v) | Find a solution to a problem | يفهم |
| File (documents) (n) | A set of related records | ملف لوضع الاوراق فيه |
| File (store documents) (v) | Place in a container for keeping records | يضع الأوراق في الملف |
| Fill (replenish) (v) | Make full | عبي زود بالسوائل |
| Fill out (a form) (v) | To complete a form | عبيء نموذج ورقي |
| Fill up (a kettle, fuel tank, etc) (v) | Make full | عبيء غلاية بالماء- عبيء خزان بالوقود |
| Filling (dentist) (n) | Dentistry, a dental appliance consisting of any various substances | حشوة الاسنان |
| Film (for a camera) (n) | Movie | فلم كاميرا تصوير |
| Filter (n) | Pass through | صفاية فلتر |
| Filter (v) | Remove by passing through a filter | يصفي |
| Final (adj) | The ending/ the last/ eventually | نهائي |
| Finally (adv) | At the end or conclusion | بشكل نهائي |
| Find / found / found (v) | Discover or come upon | يجد / وجد / قد وجد |
| Find out (discover) (v) | Investigation/ Establish after a calculation | يجد يكتشف |
| Find one’s way (navigate to somewhere) | Locate | يحدد طريق او مكان |
| Fine (financial punishment) (n) | Issue a ticket as a penalty | مخالفة (مرورية) - غرامة |
| Fine (adj) | Being satisfied | جميل |
| Finger (n) | Any of the terminal members of the hand | أصبع |
| Fingernail (n) | The nail at the end of a finger | ظفر الاصبع |
| Finish (v) | The ending/ the last/ eventually | ينهي ينتهي |
| Fire (n) | the event of something burning | نار - حريق |
| Fire (dismiss someone from their job) (v) | sack | يفصل من عمل او يطرد من عمل |
| Fire (using a weapon) (v) | The act of firing weapons | يطلق النار من مسدس او سلاح |
| Firearm (gun) (n) | A portable gun | بندقية |
| Firing pin (n) | Striker that ingnites the charge by striking the primer | مسمار او مفتاح الامان |
| Fireplace (n) | An open recess in a wall at the base of a chimney where a fire can be built | موقد النار في المسكن |
| Firing range (n) | Target range/ a practice range | ميدان الرماية |
| Firm (tight/strong) (adj) | Not shakable | صلب شديد قوي |
| First (adv) | highest in pitch | أول - أولي |
| First aid (n) | Enmergency care | اسعافات أولية |
| First of all | before anything | أول شيء |
| First-class (ticket/travel) (adj) | the most expensive accommodations on ( ship or train or plan | درجة أولى (تذكرة) |
| First lieutenant (n) | A coomissioned officer in the army or air force | ملازم أول |
| Fish (n) | the flesh of fish used as food | سمك |
| Fish (v) | catch | يصيد سمك |
| Fishing rod (n) | A rod of wood or steel or fiberglass | سنارة صيد السمك |
| Fit (clothing) (adj) | Bad temper | القياس الصحيح في الملابس ( مقاس كويس) |
| Fit / fit / fit (clothing) (v) | the manner in which something fits | يجعله منطبقا على مقاس الجسم |
| Fit (sport/health) (adj) | Physically and mentally sound or health | لائق صحيا او رياضيا |
| Fitness (n) | the quality of being suitable | اللياقة |
| Fix up (renovate/improve a place) (v) | make arrangements for | يجمل يحسن |
| Fixed (attached) (adj) | unmoving | مثبت - ثابت |
| Flag (n) | Emblem usually consisting of a rectangular piece of cloth of distinctive design | علم الدولة |
| flash (lights on a car) (v) | A sudden intense burst of radiant energy | يؤشر بضوء السيارة |
| Flash (of lightening) (n) | Brightness | ضوء |
| Flashlight (n) | A small portable battery | كشاف ضوئي |
| Flashing (of electric light) (adj) | A battery- powered hand electric lamp | الضوء المتقطع للدلالة على شيء ما |
| Flavor (n) | The quality of produced by the sensation of taste | نكهة |
| Flood (n) | the rising of a body of water and its overflowing onto normally dry land | فيضان |
| Flap (aircraft part) (n) | device mounted on the wing of the aircraft | الجزء التحرك من الجناح في الطائرة |
| Flat (adj) | a flat tract of land | منبسط/ مستو |
| Flaw (fault) (n) | defect or weakness | عيب - نقطة ضعف |
| Fleet (naval) (n) | a group of warships operating together | أسطول بحري |
| Fleeting (brief/momentary) (adj) | lasting for a markedly brief time | وقت قصير |
| Flexible (adj) | Capable of being changed | مرن - لين - قابل للثني |
| Flight (a trip by plane) (n) | an instance of travelling by air | رحلة جوية |
| Float (v) | something floats on the surface of water | يعوم - يطفو |
| Floor (of a room) (n) | a lower limit | أرض - أرضية الغرفة |
| Floor (level in a tall/multi-storey building) (n) | the occupants of a floor | دور - طابق |
| Flow (of liquid, e.g. water) (n/v) | move a long of liquids | جريان أي سائل |
| Flower (n) | A part of a plant | زهرة |
| Fly / flew / flown (v) | display in the air or cause to float | يطير - طار- قد طار |
| Fly (insect) (n) | butterfly | حشرة |
| Flu (n) | Common fly | زكام |
| Fluctuate (vary/change) (v) | Be unstable | يتقلب يتموج ( مثل سعر الاسهم طالع نازل) |
| Fluid (n) | Capable of moving freely easily | سائل |
| Focus (light/radio wave, etc.) (v) | the concentration of attention | يركز |
| Fog (n) | lack of clarity in the air | ضباب |
| Foggy (adj) | obsured by fog | ضبابي |
| Fold (paper/clothes) (v) | bend something on itslef | يسفط الملابس او الورق |
| Follow (v) | go after someone or something | يتبع |
| (to be) fond (of someone/something) (adj) | like | يعجب بالشيء أو بالشخص لدرجة كبيرة |
| Food (n) | Anything to provide energy | طعام - أكل |
| Foodstuffs (n) | plural noun of foodstuff | مواد غذائية |
| Foot/feet (body part) (n) | the lower part of the leg | أعضاء في جسم الانسان أقدام قدم |
| Foot/feet/ft (dimensions) (n) | a linear unit of length equal to 12 inches | أقدام / قدم للقياس (20قدم) |
| Football (n) | A sport which uses the ball | كرة القدم |
| Forbid / forbade / forbidden (v) | to disallow | يحرم/ حرم/ قد حرم |
| Force (group of military/police personnel) (n) | a powerful effect or influence | قوة عسكرية ( شرطة /جيش ) |
| Force (the strength of wind in a storm) (n) | phyical intensity | قوة ( قوة الريح) |
| Force (v) | move with force | يدفع بالقوة - يستخدم القوة - يقوي |
| Forecast (weather) (n) | prediiction how something will develop | التنبؤ بحالة الجو |
| Forecast / forecast / forecast (v) | Prefict in advance | يتنبأ تنبأ قد تنبأ |
| Foreign (adj) | from a different country | أجنبي |
| Forest (n) | the trees and other plants in a large wooded area | غابة |
| Forfeit (v) | surrendered as a penalty | يغرم - يصادر - يخسر |
| Forgive / forgave / forgiven (v) | stop blaming or grant forgiveness | يغفر - يسمح - يصفح - غفر - قد غفر |
| Fork (n) | used for eating food | شوكة |
| Form (document) (n) | a printed document with spaces in which to write | نموذج ورقي مثل نموذج اجازة |
| Form (the shape of something) (n) | A visual apprearance | شكل |
| Form (to make the shape of something) (v) | a perceptual structure | يشكل يجعله بشكل معين |
| Former (previous) (adj) | belonging to the distant past | السابق ( رئيس سابق ) |
| Formula (maths) (n) | a group of symbols that make a mathematical statement | معادلة رياضية او مسألة |
| For example | As an example | على سبيل المثال |
| For instance | As an example | لمدة لحظة |
| For lack of | short of | لعدم وجود - قلة |
| For rent | Being offered for renting | للايجار |
| For sale | Being offered for sale | للبيع |
| For the sake of | because of, out of consideration for, in the interst of | من أجل - من أجل مصلحة |
| For a living | As a main source of income | من أجل العيش |
| Forget / forgot / forgotten (v) | nor remember | ينسى نسي قد نسي |
| Formal (adj) | Official | رسمي |
| Formulate a plan (make a plan) (n) | come up with | يخطط - يقوم بعمل خطة |
| Forward (adj) | A position on a game | امام - في المقدمة |
| Found (start a company/organization/town) (v) | come upon | أسس أنشأ |
| Foundation (knowledge) (n) | the basis on which something is grounded | تأسيس انشاء |
| Fracture (bone injury) (n) | breakingof hard tissue such as bone | شعر ( كسر خفيف) |
| Fraction (numerical) (n) | a small part or item forming a piece of a whole | جزء من الرقم الصحيح |
| Frame (for picture) (n) | the framework for a pair of eyeglasses | برواز صورة |
| France (n) | a coumtry in west Europe | دولة فرنسا |
| Free (adj) | not busy, able to act at will | حر |
| Free time (n) | Spare time, available for hobbies | وقت الفراغ |
| Freeway (road) (n) | motorway, a toll- free highway | الطريق السريع بمسارات متعددة |
| Freeze / froze / frozen (v) | very cold, enough to cause freezing | يثلج - ثلج - قد ثلج |
| Freezing (adj) | suffering or causing frost | مثلج |
| French (adj) | a persong who comes from France | فرنسي |
| Frequency (of radio waves) (n) | the number of observations in a given statistical catergory | ذبذبة الراديو |
| Frequently (adv) | many times at short intervals | تكرار في وقت قصير |
| Fresh (food/flowers) (adj) | recently made, produced or harvested | طازج |
| Friction (n) | a state of conflict between persons | احتكاك |
| Friday (n) | the 6th day of the week | يوم الجمعة |
| Fried (adj) | cooked by frying in oil or fat | مقلي بالزيت |
| Friend (adj) | a person who you know really well and regard with affection and trust | صديق |
| Friendly (adv) | easy to understand or use | محب - ودود - طيب |
| Friendship (n) | the state of being friends | صداقة |
| Frighten (v) | cause fear in | يرعب - يخوف |
| Frightening (adj) | the act of inspiring with fear | مخيف |
| Frightened (adj) | made afraid | خائف |
| From now on | from this moment | من الان وصاعدا |
| From time to time | now and then or here and there | من وقت لاخر |
| Front (adj,n) | the side that is seen or that goes first | أمام أمامي |
| Fruit (n) | an amount of a product, bear fruit | فواكه |
| Fry (v) | cook on a hot surface using fat | يقلي |
| Fuel injector (engine part) (n) | a device for pumping fuel | بخاخ ( حاقن وقود) |
| Fully (adv) | to the greatest degree or extend | تماما - بكل ماتعنيه الكلمة |
| Fumes (smoke/gas) (n) | gases enjected from an engine as waste products | دخان |
| Fun (n) | activities that are enjoyable or amusing | مرح - وقت جميل |
| Function (n) | what something is used for | عمل - مهنة - وظيفة |
| Funds (n) | assets in the form of money | اعتماد مالي - رأس مال مخصص لغرض معين - تمويل |
| Fundamental (adj) | essential component | أساسي - اصل - اولي |
| Funny(adj) | someone who makes laugh | مسل- مثير للضحك |
| Funnies (cartoons) (n) | comic strips | مضحكة |
| Furnace (n) | a device for heating | فرن |
| Furnish (v) | to supply or give | يؤثث بالاثاث |
| Furnished (adj) | equipped with whatever is needed, suplied with furniture | مؤثث - مؤثثة |
| Furniture (n) | movable objects intented to support human activities | اثاث |
| Furthermore (adv) | In addition | علاوة على ذلك |
| Fuse (explosives) (n) | An electrical device that can interrupt the flow of electrical current | فتيل متفجرات |
| Fuselage (n) | The central body of an airplane, Cargo | جسم الطائرة |
| Future (n) | the time yet to come | مستقبل |
| Farther/further (adv) | to or at a greater extent or degree or a more advanced stage | ابعد |
| Feel like (want to do something) (v) | have an inclination for something or some activity | يشعر ان يريد ان يفعل( شيء ما) |
| Field (sports place) (n) | a piece of land cleared of trees and usually enclosed | مكان رياضي - حقل |
| Fix (v) | cause to be firmly attached | يصلح |
| For the purpose of | the reason for | من اجل الغرض |
| Freedom (n) | Immunity from an obligation or duty, the state of being free | حرية |
| Full (adj) | increase in phase, fiiled up/ having the normally expected amount | ممتلىء |
| Gain (v) | Obtain/ a quantity that is added/ Increase | يزداد وزنا - يكسب |
| Galaxy (n) | A splendid assemblage of stars | المجرة الكوكبة |
| Gallon / gal (n) | A unit of volume | جالون |
| Game (sport) (n) | A amusement or pastime | لعبة |
| Gamble (v) | A risky act or venture | يقامر - يلعب القمار |
| Garage (parking place for car at home) (n) | keep or store in a garage | قراج السيارة في البيت |
| Garage (place cars serviced/repaired) (n) | A repair shop where cars and trucks are serviced | قراج ورشة سيارات |
| Garbage (n) | a worthless messgae | نفايات |
| Garbage disposal (garbage removal service) (n) | a kitchen appliance | نفايات خدمة ازالة النفايات |
| Garden (n) | a plot of ground where plants are cultivated | حديقة |
| Gas / gasoline (n) | attach with gas, subject to gas fumes | بنزين |
| Gas (utility for cooking/heating) (n) | a fossilfuel in the gaseous state | غاز المنازل |
| Gas (chemical element) (n) | Same as natural gas | غاز عنصر كيميائي |
| Gate (noun-at airport) (n) | Passageway(as in an air terminal) | بوابة (في المطار) |
| Gate (noun-yard entrance at home) (n) | A movable barrier in a fence or wall | بوابة الحديقة في المنزل |
| Gather (v) | get together | يجمع |
| Gauge (n) | the thickness of wire | عداد أداة قياس في الطائرة أو السيارة |
| Gear (n) | Wheelwork consisting of a connected set of rotating gears by force | قير( صندوق الحركة في السيارة ) |
| Gender (n) | A division betwwen a male and a female | الجنس من حيث الذكورة او الانوثة |
| General / Gen (military rank) (n) | a general officer of the highest rank | لواء رتبة عسكرية |
| General (adj) | a fact about the whole | عام |
| Generate (electricity) (v) | give or suply/ produce | يولد الطاقة الكهربائية |
| Generator (n) | An electronic device for producing a signal voltage | ماطور - مولد الطاقة الكهربائية |
| Generous (adj) | somebody who gives time and money willingly | كريم |
| Genuine (adj) | not fake | أصلي |
| Geography (n) | study of the earth's surface and the physical structure | جغرافيا |
| Gesticulate (=move your arms around wildly) (v) | show, expressor direct through movement | يوميء وخاصة أثناء الكلام |
| Get-together (informal party/meeting) | informal meeting with friends | اجتماع بشكل غير رسمي |
| Get /got / got (become) (v) | come into | يصير - صار - قد صار |
| Get (v) | cause to move, casue to be in a certain position | يحصل - يجد |
| Get something across (explain) | To explain | يشرح |
| Get ahead (make progress) | To improve/ develop in a positive way | يتقدم يسبق يتطور |
| Get along (in life) (to live ok) | proceed/ have smooth relations | يتعايش مع (بدون مشاكل ) |
| Get along with someone (a good relationship) | have a good relationship with somebody | علاقة جيدة |
| Get back (receive something back) | return back | يسترجع شيء ما |
| Get behind in (work/studies) | to lag or linger behind | متأخر سواء في عمل او دراسة |
| Get by with something (manage/cope) | come to terms with | يتغلب على المشكلات |
| Get dressed (v) | wear | يلبس |
| Get one’s hands on something (obtain) | to have it | يحصل على |
| Get in (a vehicle) (n) | go into | يركب السيارة |
| Get in (arrive somewhere) (n) | arrive | يصل الى |
| Get into shape (v) | lose weight | يخفف الوزن ليصبح رشيق |
| Get married (v) | Groom and bride | يتزوج |
| Get off (a plane/train, etc) (v) | go out of/ leave | ينزل من الطائرة او القطار |
| Get (a day/week, etc) off (v) | take/ have | ياخذ اجازة (يوم اسبوع ) |
| Get on (plane, train, etc) (v) | go into | يصعد يركب طائرة او قطار |
| Get on with something (continue) | carry on | يستمر في |
| Get out (of vehicle) (v) | leave/ go out | يخرج من السيارة او ينزل |
| Get over an illness (recover) | recover/ be well | يشفى يتعافى |
| Get a prescription filled (obtain prescription) | to take a medication from the doctor | يأخذ وصفة دواء |
| Get rid of (someone) (fire someone at work) | to sack/ fire | يفصل الشخص - يتخلص من |
| Get someone to do something (v) | to ask sombody to to do something for you | يجعل شخصاما يقوم بعمل ما |
| Get the point (to understand) (v) | understand | يفهم |
| Get there (varrive) | arrive | يصل |
| Get through to someone (reach) (v) | try to make someone to understand | يصل |
| Get through with something, (finish a task) (v) | to contiue a task | ينهي يخلص عمل |
| Get (to) (arrive) (v) | turn up | يصل |
| Get together (meet) (v) | to meet up | اجتماع مقابلة |
| Get up (v) | wake up | ينهض - يصحو |
| Gift (n) | present/ act of giving | هدية |
| Girl (n) | a young woman | فتاة - بنية |
| Give / gave / given (v) | be the cause or source of | يعطي - اعطى - قد أعطى |
| Give away (give something for free) (v) | make a gift of | يعطي مجانا |
| Give a ring (telephone) (v) | Call somebody on the telephone | يتصل هاتفيا |
| Give back (v) | Pay back | يعيد يرجع الشيء |
| Give a hand (help someone) (v) | help out | يقدم يد العون او المساعدة |
| Give in (stop/surrender) (v) | to collapse or fall | يستسلم |
| Give out (distribute) (v) | give off, to issue | يوزع |
| Give up (stop doing something) (v) | lose out/ never claiming back/ abandon | يبطل ( مثلا يبطل التدخين) |
| Glad (adj) | happy | مسرور - سعيد |
| Glance (verb=to quickly look at) (n) | quick look | نظرة سريعة |
| Glass (for drinking) (n) | A cup for drinking | كأس للشرب |
| Glass (material) (n) | A brittle transparent solid | زجاج |
| Glasses (for eyesight) (n) | Spectacles, frames bearing two lenses worn in front of the eyes | نظارات |
| Global (adj) | not limited/ having the shape of a sphere or ball | عالمي - شامل - كروي |
| Gloves (n) | handwear which covers the hand and writ | قفازات |
| Glow (n) | an alter and refreshed state | التوهج - كون الشيء يصبح احمر متورد |
| Glue (n/v) | be fixed as if by glue | يصمغ - يغري |
| Go ahead (continue) (v) | proceed/ to begin | يتقدم يستمر |
| Go back (v) | return back | يرجع يعود |
| Go to bed (v) | Go to sleep | يخلد الى النوم |
| Go by somewhere (visit) (v) | To visit | يزور |
| Go on a diet (v) | to try to lose weight | يعمل حمية (رجيم) |
| Go with something (continue) (v) | carry on/ contiue | يستمر - يواصل |
| Go out (go out with friends) (v) | leave the house to go somewhere with your friends | يخرج في نزهة مع الاصدقاء |
| Go out (to lose electrical power) (v) | no electricity/ become extinguished | ينقطع التيار الكهربائي |
| Go over (to somewhere) (visit) (v) | to visit somewhere | يزور |
| Go over (assess/examine) (v) | to review | يقوم بفحص شيء مرة اخرى للتأكد |
| Go right (be ok/go well) (v) | All alright/ fine | كل شيء جيد |
| Go shopping (v) | to buy stuff from the market | يتسوق (من السوق) |
| Go sightseeing (v) | going about to look at places of interest | يذهب للفرجة - يتمشى ويتفرج |
| Go through something (endure) (v) | go or live through | يتحمل (يمر بحالة صعبة) |
| Go wrong (not be ok/go badly) (v) | be unsuccessful | بشكل سيء بشكل خاطيء |
| Goal (football) (n) | The act or instance of propelling the ball into the net | هدف كرة قدم - قول |
| Goof (make a mistake) (v) | a man who is a stupid incompetent fool | يخطيء |
| Gold (n) | a deep yellow color | ذهب (معدن نفيس) |
| Good (adj) | benefit | جيد |
| Goods (products) (n) | That which is produced, then traded, bought or sold | بضائع |
| Goggles (n) | tight- fitting spectacles | نظارات سلامة للورش |
| Govern (v) | direct or strongly influence the behavior of | يحكم - يسيطر على |
| Government (n) | The management or control of a system | حكومة |
| Governor (n) | the head of a state government | حاكم |
| Grab (seize) (v) | get hold of | يمسك او يشد على بقوة |
| Grade (test result) (n) | result | نتيجة امتحان |
| Grade (someone’s level/year at school) (n) | a position on a scale of intensity or amount or quality | المستوى الدراسي |
| Grade (noun-someone’s salary level) (n) | the level of the money someone's earns | مستوى الراتب |
| Grandchild (n) | a child of your son or daughter | حفيد ابن (ولد الولد او البنت) |
| Granddaughter (n) | a female grandchild | حفيدة (بنت الولد او بنت البنت) |
| Grandfather (n) | the fathers's of your father or mother | جد |
| Grandmother (n) | the mother's of your father or mother | جدة |
| Grandparent (n) | a parent of your father or mother | جد جدة |
| Grandson (n) | a male grandchild | حفيد |
| Gradual (n) | step by step/ little by little | تدرج |
| Gradually (adv) | by degrees/ making slow progress | بشكل تدريجي |
| Graduate (v) | confer an academic degree upon | يتخرج من معهد او جامعة |
| Graduation (n) | the successful completion of a program of study | التخرج |
| Graph (maths/info) (n) | a visual representation of the relations between certain quantities | رسم بياني توضيحي |
| Grasp (hold firmly) (v) | hold firmly | يمسك بقوة |
| Grass (n) | narrow- leaved green; grown as lawns | زرع - عشب |
| Grateful (adj) | showing appreciation/ thankful feeling | ممنون لك |
| Gravity (n) | Resultant force on Earth's surface | جاذبية |
| Gravitate (v) | move toward | يتحرك بفعل الجاذبية |
| Gray (adj) | a color between white and black | لون رمادي |
| Graze (agriculture/cows) (v) | feed as in a meadow or pasture | ترعى الماشية |
| Great (adj) | Remarkable/ very good/ major significance | عظيم - كبير |
| “Great!” (phrase = wonderful) | outstanding | رائع |
| Great-grandfather (n) | a father of your grandfather | أبو الجد |
| Great-grandmother (n) | a mother of your grandmother | أم الجدة |
| Grease (n) | a thick fatty oil | الشحم ( زيت التشحيم) |
| Grease (v) | lubricate with grease | يشحم الالة |
| Greasy (adj) | containing a lot fat or grease | يحتوي على الشحم او زيت التشحيم |
| Green (adj) | a color, the color of grass | أخضر |
| Grill (v) | cook over a grill | يشوي |
| Grind/ground/ground (v) | press or making sound with a crushing noise | يطحن - طحن - قد طحن |
| Grip (hold on tightly) (v) | to hold tightly | يمسك بقوة |
| Gripe (v) | complain | يشتكي من |
| Grocery store (n) | a marketplace where groceries are sold | بقالة |
| Groceries (n) | Multiple retailers of groceries | مايبيعه البقال من بضائع |
| Groove (n) | a long narrow furrow cut | أخدود( حفر) |
| Ground (n) | the solid part of the earth's surface | أرض |
| Group (several people together) (n) | a number of things or persons | مجموعة |
| Grow / grew / grown (v) | become larger, greater or bigger | ينمو - يكبر - كبر- قد كبر |
| Growth (increase in economy, size, etc) (n) | a progression from simpler to more complex forms | نمو اقتصادي أو أي نمو أخر |
| Guarantee (n) | a written assurance that some product or service | الضمان |
| Guarantee (v) | make certain of | يضمن |
| Guard (n/v) | a person who keeps watch over something or someone | يحرس- الحارس |
| Guard against something (prevent) (v) | a posture of defence in boxing or fencing | يمنع - يقي من |
| Guess (v) | expect, believe or suppose | يخمن |
| Guest (n) | a visitor to whom hospitality is extended | ضيف |
| Guidance (n) | showing the way | دليل - ارشاد - توجيه - هداية |
| Guide (v) | somebody who shows the way by leading or advising | يدل - يرشد - يهدي - يوجه |
| Guilty (adj) | showing a sense of guilt | مذنب - مجرم |
| Guitar (n) | to play the guitar | قيتار الة موسيقية |
| Gun (n) | a weapon that discharges a missile at high velocity | بندقية( سلاح ) |
| Guy (n) | an informal term for youth or man | شخص |
| Gymnasium / gym (n) | physical education class | صالة رياضية |
| Habit (n) | An established custom | عادة - روتين |
| Had better (should) (v) | Advise | المفروض من الافضل |
| Hail (frozen rain) (v/n) | be a native of/ call for/ to pour forcibly down/ healthy | برد - حبيبات برد |
| Hair (n) | a covering for the body | شعر |
| Haircut (n) | the act of cutting the hair | حلاقة شعر الرأس |
| Half (adj) | one of two divisions into which some games or performances are divived | نصف 1/2 |
| Half/halves (adj) | of half/ plural form of half | نصف انصاف |
| Half past (time) | thirsty minutes past any hour | ونص ( الساعة 7 ونص) |
| Half dollar (50 cents) (n) | a USA coin worth half of a dollar | نص دولار |
| Ham (n) | meat cut from the thigh of a hog/son of Noah/ an unskilled amateur radio operator | لحم فخذ الخنزير |
| Hamburger (n) | Beef that has been ground | لحم بقري |
| Hammer (n) | a hand toolnwith heavybrigid head and a handle | مطرقة شاكوش |
| Hand (n) | Ability/ the extremity of the superior limb/ something written by hand | يد |
| Hand in (homework, etc.) (v) | to give something to a responsible person | يقوم بتسليم ورق الواجب |
| Hand out (distribute) (v) | give to several people/ to distribute | يوزع |
| Handicap (physical disability) (n) | being unable to perform as a result of physical or mental unfitness/ injure permanently | اعاقة جسدية |
| Hang on to something (keep something) (v) | fix to/ attach/ refuse to stop/ to wait/ to keep | يحفظ شيء ما |
| Handle a problem (solve a problem) (v) | act on/ be in chargeof/ dispose of | حل المشكلة |
| Handsome (adj) | pleasing in appreaance/ given freely/ impressive/ elegantly/ having a good appearance | وسيم - شكله جميل |
| Hang / hung / hung up (clothes) (v) | the way a garment hangs/ fall or flow in a certain way | يعلق ملابس |
| Hang up (telephone) (v) | finish the call | ينزل سماعة الهاتف ويضعها في مكانها |
| Hang around (spending time in a place doing nothing important) (v) | to stay, to spend time be friends | يتمشى |
| Hanger (for clothes) (n) | a bridle iron/ one who hangs or causes to be hanged | معلاق - علاق ملابس |
| Happy (adj) | enjoying or showing joy or pleasure | مبسوط - سعيد - فرحان |
| Hard (adjdifficult) | very strong/ difficult | صعب |
| Hard (do a lot, e.g. study hard) (adv) | to the full extent possible, all the way/ working really hard | بجد ( يعمل بجد) |
| Hard drive (computing) (n) | PC that holds and spins a magnetic or optical disk and reads and writes information on it | القرص الصلب في الكمبيوتر |
| Hardly (doing little, e.g. hardly study) (adv) | only a very short time before | بالكاد - شيء قليل |
| Hardship (n) | a state of misfortune/ that which is hard to hear, as foil/ unlucky | مشقة - صعوبة - شدة - ضيق |
| Hardware (computing) (n) | Instrumentalities (stools or implements made of metal) | أجزاء الكمبيوتر |
| Hardworking (adj) | of a person, taking their work seriuosly and doing it well and rapidly | عمل شاق |
| Harmful (adj) | causing or capable of causing harm | ضار مؤذ |
| Hat (n) | headdress that protects the head from bad weather | قبعة غطاء الراس |
| Hate (v) | don't like | يكره لايحب |
| Hateful (of an unpleasant person) (adj) | dislikeable/ full of hate | مكروه |
| Have / had / had (possession) (v) | have ownership or possession of | فعل يملك |
| Have got (possession) (v) | possess,to have, own, obligated | فعل يملك |
| Have (food), (e.g. have lunch) (v) | take lunch | يتناول يأكل |
| Have a good time (v) | spend a dood time | يستمتع بالوقت |
| Have a look at something (examine/inspect) (v) | examine or inspect it | أفحص - تأكد من |
| Have over (having guests at your home) (v) | hosting visitors at your house | يستضيف - ضيوف |
| Have fun (v) | enjoy yourself/ pleasure | ستمتع بوقتك - امرح |
| Have to (modal=must) (v) | obligation | يجب |
| Have got to (modal=must) (v) | obligation | يجب |
| Harvest (n/v) | the season for gathering crops/ reap or gather | يحصد - حصاد |
| Hazard (n) | a source of danger | خطر |
| Hazardous (adj) | Involving risk or danger | خطر |
| Hazy (not clear-of a view/memory) (adj) | Filled or abounding with fog or mist/ Not clear or transparent | ليس واضح |
| Head (body part) (n) | the upper part of the human body or the front part of the body, contains the face and brains | رأس ( جزء من جسم الانسان) |
| Head (boss of a section/department) (n) | a person who is in charge | رئيس (قسم او ادارة) |
| Head (lead/run a section/department) (v) | be in charge of | يقود - يدير - يرأس |
| Headache (n) | Pain in the head | صداع ألم في الرأس |
| Headphones (n) | a pair of speakers worn over | سماعات |
| Hard (not soft) (adj) | Not soft/ very strong | قاسي يابس صلب |
| Head set (n) | A pair of headphones or earphones | سماعات للراس |
| Head wind (wind in opposite direction) (n) | Opposite wind | رياح عكسية |
| Health (n) | the general codition of body and mind | صحه |
| Healthy (adj) | Indicating good heath in body or mind | صحي |
| Hear (v) | Perceive sound via the auditory sense | يسمع |
| Heart (n) | the locus of feelings and intuitions | قلب |
| Heat (n) | the presence of heat | حرارة |
| Heat ( e.g. heat water) (v) | make hot or hotter | يسخن |
| Heating (in your home) (n) | A system that raises the temperature of a room or building/ Confer heater | تدفئة المنزل او تسخين المياه |
| Heavy (adj) | Large and powerful/ opposite light | ثقيل |
| Heavy traffic | too many cars on the road | زحمة مرورية زحمة سير |
| Heel (v) | recover/ get healthy again | عقب القدم / كعب الحذاء |
| Height (how tall someone is) (n) | the distance from the base of something to the top | طول الشخص |
| Helicopter (n) | A kind of an airplane | طائرة هيلوكبتر طوافة |
| Helmet (n) | A protective headgear made of hard material to resist blows | خوذة غطاء واقي للرأس |
| Help (v) | a means of serving | يساعد |
| Help (n) | a resource | مساعدة |
| Helpful (adj) | providing assistance or serving | مساعد |
| Helpless (adj) | unable to fuction/ without help | غير مساعد عديم المساعدة |
| Her (object pronoun) | Belonging to her | ضمير ملكية ( كتابكي حرف الياء ) |
| Hers (possessive pronoun) | the possessive case of SHE | صفة ملكية مثلا كتابها ( يخصها حقها ) |
| Herself | A self- important female | نفسها (عملت ذلك بنفسها) |
| Herd (group of animals) (n) | A group of cattle or sheep or other domestic mammals all of the same kind | قطيع - ماشية |
| Here (adv) | the present location | هنا |
| Here it is! /Here they are! (expression) | It is an expression in English | تفضل - هذا هو |
| Here you are (giving something to someone) | take this/ give out | تفضل خذ |
| Hesitate (v) | think twice | يتردد |
| Hexagonal (6-sided shapes) (adj) | having six sides or divided into hexagons | المسدس شكل سدادسي |
| Hide / hid / hid (v) | prevent from being seen | يخفي |
| High (adj) | greater than normal degree | عالي |
| High (adv) | In or to a high position, amount, or degree | عاليا |
| High school (n) | Secondary school | مدرسة ثانوية |
| Highway (n) | A major road for any form of motor transport | طريق سريع |
| Hilarious (adj) | Very funny | مرح (مع صخب ) |
| Hill (n) | mountain | تل هضبة |
| Him | Belonging to him | ضمير مفعول به مفرد مذكر ( انا أعطيته قلم ) الها في اعطيته ضمير مفعول به |
| Himself | A self- important male | نفسه |
| Hinge (n) | A joint that holds two parts together | مفصلة( باب ) |
| Hire (someone) (give employment) (v) | the act of giving somebody a job | يوظف |
| History (n) | Past events | تاريخ - مادة التاريخ |
| Historic (adj) | Important in history | تاريخي |
| His (possessive pronoun) | the possessive case of HE | ضمير ملكيه ( كتابه) |
| Hit / hit / hit (v) | Cause to move by striking | يضرب - ضرب - قد ضرب |
| Hold / held / held (v) | Keep in certain state, position or activity | يمسك - مسك - قد مسك |
| Hold (a celebration, e.g. wedding, party, etc.) (v) | Organize | يقيم - حفلة |
| Hold on (wait) | Wait | ينتظر |
| Hold the line (wait for connection on telephone) (v) | Wait | انتظر على الهاتف |
| Hold up something/someone (delay) (v) | delay | يؤخر |
| Holiday (n) | Vaccation/ time off | عطلة اجازة |
| Hoist (lift something heavy with equipment) (v) | lifting device for raising heavy objects | يرفع شيء ثقيل برافعة |
| Hole (n) | An unoccupied space | فتحة |
| Home (n) | house | منزل - دار - بيت |
| Homework (n) | Work that is done at home, especially school set by teacher | واجب - عمل منزلي |
| Homicide (murder) (n) | A person who kills another | أنتحار - قتل النفس |
| Honest (adj) | marked by truth | شخص أمين موثوق |
| Honeymoon (n) | A holiday taken by a newly wedded couple | شهر العسل |
| Honor (v/n) | the state of being honored | الشرف - يشرف |
| Honorable (adj) | Worthy of being honored and respected | مشرف |
| Hook (n) | a catch for locking a door | خطاف |
| Hope (to do something) (v) | A specific instance of feeling hopeful/ Expect and wish | يأمل - تأ مل |
| Horse (n) | An animal with hoofed- hoofed | حصان |
| Horizontal (adj) | Parallel to or in the plane of the horizon or a base line | أفقي |
| Horizon (n) | the line at which the sky and earth appear to meet | الأفق |
| Hose (n) | A flexiable pipe | هوز - خرطوش - لي |
| Hospital (n) | A medical facility where sick be go to or admitted to | مستشفى |
| Host (someone entertaining guests at home) (v) | A person who invites guests to a social event like a party | يستضيف - يكرم الضيف |
| Hot (adj) | Opposite cold | حار - ساخن |
| Hour (n) | A period of time equal to 60 mintues | ساعة - فترة - ساعة من الزمن |
| House (n) | home | بيت - دار - منزل |
| Hover (v) | move to and from | يرفرف - يحوم |
| How..? | In what state, condition, or plight/ for what reason, from what cause | بمعنى كيف تضاف الى الصفة وتعطي المعنى بعد وضع الصفة |
| However | By contrast, on the other hand/ to whatever degree or extent | مع ذلك - بالرغم من |
| How many…? | What number | كم للمعدود |
| How often…? | How many times | كم مرة |
| Hub cap (n) | Cap that fits over the hub of a wheel | غطاء كفر السيارة (طاسة) |
| Huge (adj) | Very large | ضخم عملاق |
| Hull (body ship) (n) | the frame or body of ship | جسم السفينة |
| Human (adj) | relating to a person | بشري انسان |
| Human (person) (n) | A human being | أنسان |
| Humid (adj) | Containing by a great deal of water vapor | رطب |
| Humidity (n) | Wetness in the atmosphere | رطوبة |
| Humor (n) | Being funny | دعابة فكاهة |
| Humorous (adj) | Funny and laughter/ amusement/ witty | ظريف هزلي |
| Hundred (n) | the number 100 | مئة |
| Hungry (adj) | feeling the desire to eat food | جوعان |
| Hunt (v) | Chase relentlessly or pursue | يصيد - يطارد |
| Hurricane (n) | A severe tropical cyclone usually with heavy rain and winds moving fast | اعصار مصحوب برعد وبرق |
| Hurry up (v) | to increase the speed | استعجل |
| Hurt / hurt / hurt (v) | Physical pain | يصيب - يجرح - جرح - قٌد جرح |
| Hurt someone’s feelings (v) | Mental pain | يجرح شعور الاخرين |
| Husband (n) | A married man | زوج |
| Hybrid (a mix of 2 species of animal or system) (adj) | A composite of mixed origin | هجين |
| Hydraulic (adj) | Moved or operated by liquid(Water or oil) | قوة ضغط السوائل |
| Hydrogen (n) | The lightest of chemical element(Symbol H) | غاز الهيدروجين |
| Ice (n) | frozen water | ثلج |
| Ice cream (n) | frozen food containing cream, sugar and flavoring | أيس كريم |
| ID card (n) | identity card | بطاقة اثبات الهوية |
| idea (n) | a thought in the mind | فكرة |
| ideal (adj) | standard of perfection | تصوري - مثالي - ذهني - فكري |
| identical (adj) | similar or alike | مماثل - مطابق |
| identification (n) | something that identifies a person | هوية- تطابق - تماثل |
| identify someone/something (v) | to recognize a person or thing | تعريف شخص أو شيء |
| idle (adj) | not working or active | لايعمل او لا تعمل |
| if (prep) | in case that; supposing that | اذا - لو ( أداة شرط) |
| if not | negative result or effect of something | الا اذا |
| ignite (v) | to set on fire/make something burn | شعل - احرق |
| ignition (n) | a means or device for igniting/-fuel burning system in your car | نظام الاشتعال في السيارة |
| ignore (v) | to refuse to take notice of | تجاهل شخص او شيء |
| ill (adj) | unwell; not healthy | مريض |
| illegal (adj) | unlawful; against he law | غير قانوني او غير شرعي |
| image (n) | picture on a TV, computer or RADAR screen | صورة على التلفزيون او الكمبيوتر |
| imagine (v) | to form a mental image | تخيل - تصور |
| imitate (v) | to copy or mimic / copy someone else’s behavior | يقلد |
| immediate (adj) | without delay; instant | عاجل او فوري |
| immediately (adv) | without delay | مباشرة - توا - فورا |
| impact (n) | forceful contact; collision /when something hits something else | يصدم |
| impartial (adj) | fair; just; treating all equally | نزيه - متجرد - غير متحيز |
| implacable (adj) | resolute; not capable of being signicantly changed | عنيد - حقود - لايعرف الصفح |
| implement (v) | start using something | ينفذ - ينجز - يطبق |
| imply (v) | to indicate or suggest without being explicitly stated | يتضمن - يدل ضمنا على |
| impolite (adj) | not polite | غير مهذب |
| impolitely (adv) | not polite; rude | بشكل غير مهذب او مؤدب |
| import (v) | to bring from a foreign source/country | يستورد |
| impossible (adj) | not possible; unable to be | مستحيل |
| important (adj) | of much or great significance or consequence | مهم |
| impression (n) | people’s first opinion on meeting someone | انطباع - تصور عن |
| improve (v) | to make better | يتحسن - يتطور |
| Incapable (adj) | not able to do something | عاجز - غير قادر |
| Incident (n) | an individual occurence or event | حدث عرضي |
| incorporate (v) | include the use of something with something else | يندمج او يتحد |
| increase (v) | to make greater | يزيد |
| indefinite (adj) | without a fixed or specified limit; unlimited | غير محدد |
| indent (first line of a paragraph) (v) | to set in or back in a margin, as the first line of a paragraph | السطر الاول من من وثيقة او قطعة كتابية |
| in addition | furthermore | بالاضافة الى |
| in addition to (someone/something) | anything or anyone added | بالاضافة الى /شخص او شيء |
| in advance | to bring forward in time | مقدما |
| in all | the whole of | المجموع |
| in fact | reality; truth; actually;really | في الحقيقة في الواقع |
| (be) in a hurry | to move or act with great haste | أستعجل - بسرعة |
| in back of (somewhere/someone) | the rear part; behind | خلف |
| in case | if ; as a precaution against the event that | في حالة |
| (be) in charge of someone/somewhere | a superior rank or level | مسئول عن |
| (have) something in common | shared alike by ; belonging equally to | يتشاركون نفس الاهتمامات او الصفات |
| (be) in connection with | in relation to / be about/relate to something | يكون على علاقة مع او ب |
| in conclusion | finally;lastly;in closing; to sum up | في النهاية |
| in short | in brief; having little length; briefly | باختصار |
| in contact with someone | in touch with; in communication with | على اتصال مع |
| in essence | the basic; the real; basically | بشكل اساسي |
| in exchange for | The act of giving or taking one thing in return for another; in place of | في تبادل ل |
| in front of (somewhere/someone) | the forward part or surface | أمام - في مقدمة |
| (be) in full bloom | having flowers | تفتح الزهرة كاملا |
| in general | of or relating to all persons or things belonging to a group or category | في العادة - بشكل عام |
| in good/bad shape | in good or bad condition | في حالةجيدة - سيئة |
| (have) something in mind | to be thinking of | تفكر في شيء( في عقلك ) |
| in my opinion | what a person thinks about something | من وجهة نظري - في رأيي |
| (be) in opposition to something | not to agree; to disagree; be against someone/something | معارض ل - لا يتفق |
| in order to | so that / for the purpose of; as a means to | من أجل |
| in place of someone/something | instead of; as a substitute for | في محل شخص او شيء - بدلا من |
| in the event of/that | result of something; as it turns out or turned out ; if something happens | في حالة حصل كذا |
| in the morning/afternoon/evening | time expressions | في الصباح - بعد الظهر - في المساء |
| in a month/week/year/hour, etc | time expressions - future time | خلال شهر - أسبوع -سنة |
| in regard to | concerning; about; be about something | بخصوص |
| in search of someone/something | looking for; trying to find | في البحث عن - خلال البحث عن |
| in spite of all / the fact that | express a contrast between two things | بغض النظر عن - بالرغم من |
| in that case | because of that | في هذه الحالة |
| in the course of | in the process of ; during | خلال |
| In the first place | the beginning of a situtaion | في بداية ال |
| In the meantime | during the time before something happens | في الوقت الراهن |
| In the open | outdoors | في الخارج - (خارج)المنزل |
| In the Army/Navy/Air Force | working in or employed by these | في الجيش- البحرية - الجوية |
| In the same way | done in an identical manner | بنفس الطريقة |
| In touch with someone | in contact with a person by email, phone etc | على أتصال مع |
| (be) in working order | operating correctly as in a machine; be operational/not broken | تعمل بشكل جيد |
| Inch/inches (n) | unit of measurement | بوصة - بوصات قياس (2,5سم) |
| Incision (n) | a sharp cut made in something; medical= skin cut open | جرح |
| Include someone/something (v) | to involve ; include; take in; incorporate | بالاضافة الى( شخص/شيء ) |
| Income (n) | money earned from working | الدخل الشهري - الراتب |
| Incomplete (adj) | not finished or completed | ناقص - غير كامل |
| Inconsolable (adj) | so unhappy or disappointed that no one can make you feel better | لاعزاء له |
| Independent (adj) | not influenced or controlled by others | مستقل |
| Indicate (v) | to show; point out; show information about something | يظهر - يبيّن - يؤشر على |
| Individual (adj) | a person; realting to one person or thing, rather than to a large group | فرد - شخص |
| Indoors (adj) | inside a building | داخل المبنى |
| Industry (n) | related to manufacturing - making products in a factory | صناعة |
| Ineligible (adj) | not suitable, not permitted; someone unqualified to do a job | غير مؤهل (شخص) |
| Infantry (n) | soldiers or military units that fight on foot with rifles | مشاة جمع جندي المشاة |
| Infection (n) | an infecting with germs of disease | ميكروب معدي - يلوث بالجراثيم |
| Inferior (adj) | lower in rank or position | أقل مرتبة -أدنى |
| Inflate (a tire) (v) | put air into a tire | ينفخ أطار (كفر) بالهواء |
| Inflexible (adj) | not flexible; immovable; rigid | غير مرن |
| Influence (n/v) | the capacity or power of persons or things to be a compelling force; to affect; to impact | تأثير - يؤثر |
| Inform (someone) (v) | to give information | يبلغ - يخبر |
| Informal (adj) | not following established custom or rules; casual; easygoing | غير رسمي |
| Information (n) | a collection of factual knowledge about something | معلومات - استعلامات |
| Ingredient (cooking)(n) | things that are used to make something, especially all the different foods you use when you are cooking a particular dish. | تركيبة الغذاء - يتكون من - مقادير الاكل |
| Inhale (v) | to breath in opposite of exhale/ breath out | يتنفس - يستنشق |
| Initial (adj) | the first; something that happens at the beginning of a process. | أولي |
| Inject (medicine) (v) | to force a fluid into a passage, cavity or tissue | يحقن - يدخل الابرة في الجسم |
| Injure (v) | to hurt or damage; cause bodily damage | يصيب - يجرح |
| Injury (n) | something that causes loss or pain | أصابة - جرح |
| Inner (adj) | situated farther in; inside; interior | داخلي |
| Innocent (adj) | not guilty of a crime | بريء |
| Input (v) | If you input information into a computer, you feed it in, for example by typing it on a keyboard. | يدخل المعلومات الى الحاسب |
| Inquire about someone/something (v) | to search through or seek information; to ask about | يستفسر عن - يسأل عن |
| Insect (n) | fly; mosquito | حشرة |
| Insert (v) | to put or place in | يدخل شيء في شيء |
| Inside (n) | opposite of outside | الى داخل - داخل |
| Insignia (n) | military rank badge | شارة الرتبة العسكرية |
| Insist (v) | to be emphatic, firm, resolute; to state as a fact usuallt forecfully | يصر على |
| Inspect something/somewhere (v) | to look over closely; check | يفحص شيء او مكان |
| Inspired (adj) | to fill with courage or strength of purpose | يلهم (الهام) |
| Install (v) | to place in a position or connect | يركب أجهزة جديدة |
| Installation (n) | military base | تركيب |
| Installation (n) | process of installing new equipment | عملية تركيب الأجهزة |
| Instant (n) | immediate; a moment of time | اللحظة |
| Instantly (adv) | immediately, at once | فورا - حالاً |
| Instantaneous (adj) | immediate, instant, straightaway | فوري - لحظي |
| Instead (of someone/something else) (adv) | in place of | بدلا من |
| Instruct (v) | to educate, teach, tutor | يعلم - يعطي أرشادات - يرشد |
| Instruction (n) | the act or practice of instructing or teaching; education; military order/training | أومر عسكرية - تدريبات |
| Instructions (n) | how to do/operate something | تعليمات |
| Instructor (n) | a person who instructs | معلم |
| Instrument (n) | a mechanical tool or implement ; musical instrument - guitar | ألة موسيقية - آداة - آلة |
| Instrument (n) | gauges in an aircraft’s cockpit | عدادات طائرة أجهزة قياس |
| Insulate (v) | to protect from cold or noise by covering with a thick layer; preventing loss of heating in a home | يعزل |
| Insulated (adj) | protected from cold or noise | معزول حراريا |
| Insulation (n) | a thick layer of substance that keeps something warm | عزل حراري |
| Insulator (n) | a material that insulates something; conducting cover of electrical wire | عازل على السلك الكهربائي |
| Insult someone (v) | to speak to someone rudely | يهين شخص بالكلام |
| Insurance (n) | a means of guaranteeing protection or safety | تأمين |
| Intake valve (n) | used to control the timing and quantity of gas or vapor flow into engine | الصمام الساحب للهواء |
| Integrity (n) | goodness, decency, honesty; someone’s good character/reputation | كرامة الانسان |
| Intense (adj) | extreme in degree; intensified, emphasized | حاد - شديد |
| Intermittent (adj) | occuring or appearing at intervals; continual, on-and-off | متقطع |
| Interpret (v) | how you understand something, e.g. the law/language; to make understandable; clarify, explain | يفسر - يؤول - يترجم |
| Intelligent (adj) | having or showing quickness of mind; clever, bright | شخص ذكي |
| Intend (to do something) (adj) | plan to do something | ينوي |
| Intention (n) | a plan to do something | نية |
| (be) Interested (in something) (adj) | to hold the attention of; to fascinate | يهوى يحب لدرجة عالية ( الصيد الرحلات السفر) |
| Interesting (adj) | exciting and holding the attention of a person | الشيء الممتع المشوق ( مبارة فلم كتاب) |
| Interior (n) | the inside | داخل /داخلي |
| Intermediate (adj) | being, situated, or acting between two points, stages, things, persons | متوسط |
| Internal (adj) | situated or exisiting in the interior of something | داخلي - باطني |
| International (adj) | between or among nations | دولي |
| Internet (n) | a vast computer network linking smaller computer networks worldwide | أنترنت |
| Interval (n) | a break in continuity; a gap, interim, intermission | فاصل - فترة فاصلة |
| Intestinal (adj) | occuring in or affecting the intestines; medical=of the intestines | معوي |
| Intestines (n) | the yubes in your body through which food passes when it has left the stomach | الأمعاء |
| Into (prep) | abbreviated form for introduction | الى داخل |
| Introduce (someone to somebody else) (v) | to make (one person) known (to another) socially | يعرف شخص الى أخر –يقدم شخص الى اخر |
| Introduction (n) | a short section that leads to or explains the main part in a book etc | تعارف |
| Inventory (n) | to make a list of; itemize, list | جرد موجودات - او مستودع |
| Invert (v) | to change the position of (an object) so that the opposite side or end is showing;turn upside down | يقلب رأسا على عقب |
| Invisible (adj) | cannot be seen; concealed, hidden | غير مرئي |
| Invitation (n) | a written or spoken request to come to an event such as a party, a meal etc | دعوة |
| Invite (v) | ask someone to come to a party, meal etc | يدعو |
| Invent (v) | making or thinking of something for the first time; create, develop | اخترع |
| Involve (v) | if a situation or activity involves someone, they are taking part in it | يشمل |
| Iron (n) | silver white mettallic element | حديد |
| Iron your clothes (v) | use a heated device to press clothes | يكوي |
| Iron (n) | a device for ironing clothes | الة الكوي |
| Irregular (adj) | not accepted standard of what is normal; an iregular verb | غير اعتيادي - غير منتظم |
| Irresponsible (adj) | not responsible; lacking a sense of responsibility | غير مسؤول - متهور |
| Irritate (v) | annoy someone; bother | يزعج |
| Irritated (adj) | feeling annoyed or bothered | ازعج |
| Irritating (adj) | something that annoys or bothers | مزعج |
| Isolate (v) | to set apart from others | يعزل |
| Issue (v) | something published, printed and distributed | مساله |
| Italian (adj) | someone / something from Italy | ايطالي |
| Item (n) | a thing or object | شيء |
| Jack (n) | a device used to raise a car in order to change a tire | رافعة (عفريتة) |
| Jack up (v) | to raise a car using a jack | يرفع |
| Jail (n) | a place where prisoners are kept | سجن |
| Jacket (n) | a short coat for the upper body | معطف (جاكيت) |
| January /Jan (n) | first month of the year | الشهر الاول من السنة الميلادية |
| Japan (n) | a country in south-ease Asia | دولة اليابان |
| Japanese (adj) | a person or thing from Japan | ياباني |
| Jar (n) | a widemouthed container made typically of glass | حاوية زجاجية |
| Jeans (n) | pants made of denim | بنطلون جينز |
| Jet (n) | an airplane powered by one or more jet engines | نفاث - طائرة نفاثة ( محرك نفاث للطائرة) |
| Jewelry (n) | objects of precious metal often set with gems and worn by a person | مجوهرات |
| Job (n) | a post of employment; full-time or part-time | عمل - وظيفة |
| Jog (v) | to run at a slow pace | هرولة |
| Join (a team) (v) | to become a member of a sports team | التحق ب - ينضم الى نادي |
| Join (the Army/Navy/Air Force) (v) | to become a member or start work as an employee | يلتحق - ينضم الى العسكرية |
| Join (v) | to put or bring together as to form a unit; assemble 2 things together | يركب اشياء في بعضها البعض |
| Joint (n) | combined together, e.g. joint military operation | معا- متشارك في العلاقة او المصلحة |
| Judge (n) | a public official authorized to decide questions brought before a court | قاضي المحكمة |
| Judge (v) | to pass a legal judgment; to hear evidence; find someone guilty/not guilty in court | يقاضي/ يحكم على شخص |
| Judgment (n) | the act of judging | الحكم في قضية ما |
| Judicial (adj) | of or relating to a judgment; the law; the courts | قضائي - صادر عن المحكمة |
| Juice (from fruit) (n) | the natural fluid, fluid content, or liquid extracted from a plant or one of its parts | عصير |
| July / Jul (n) | the seventh month of the year | شهر يوليو ميلادي |
| Jump (v/n) | to spring into the air; to leap | القفز - يقفز |
| Junior (n) | military=lower in rank | حدث - الاصغر رتبة - او الاصغر سنا |
| June / Jun (n) | the sixth month of the year | شهر 6 يونيو شهر ميلادي |
| Junk (n) | something of poor quality; trash; old,useless equipment/items | معدات قديمة( سكراب ) |
| Jury (n) | group of 12 people in law court who judge an accused person | أعضاء المحكمة 12 عضو |
| Just (adj) | simply/only | فقط |
| Justly (adv) | used with Present Perfect - I have just finished the work. | منذ لحظة |
| (be) just (adj) | to act in a just way or manner / right in the law | عدل |
| Just as | at the exact moment | في نفس اللحظة |
| “Just a minute” | used to ask someone to wait or stop briefly/short time/ just a moment | فقط انتظر لحظة لوسمحت |
| Just in time | arriving just at the arranged time with no time to spare/almost, but not actually too late | على الوقت |
| Justice (n) | about the law/courts; the legal system that a country uses in order to deal with people who break the law. | العدل ( يحكم بالعدل ) |
| Just the same | anyway; in any case; nevertheless | نفس الشيء - على أي حال |
| Keep / kept / kept (v) | to hold or retain in one's possession | يحفظ - حفظ - قد حفظ |
| Keep an eye on something/someone | to look after; watch carefully | راقب - انتبه على |
| Keep something away from | store something separately - keep the gasoline away from the electrical equipment. | ابعد هذا الشيء بعيد عن |
| Keep on (doing something) (v) | to continue doing something without stopping | أستمر في عمل ... |
| Keep track of something | stay informed about; know the location of something at all times | تابع أعرف مكان الشيء |
| Keep up with something/someone | maintain the same level/position; to go or make progress at the same rate as others: to stay even with others in a race, competition | تابع العمل في نفس المستوى |
| Ketchup (n) | a thick cold sauce, usually made from tomatoes, that is sold in bottles | كاتش اب - عصير طماطم |
| Key (n) | for a door - to open or lock | مفتاح باب |
| Key (n) | for a car etc - to start engine | مفتاح سيارة |
| Keyboard (n) | the keyboard of a computer, tablet, or on some phones is the set of keys that you press in order to operate it | لوحة مفاتيح الكمبيوتر |
| Kick (v) | to hit something forcefully with your foot; a football | يرفس الكرة |
| Kid (n) | a child | طفل |
| Kidnap (v) | to take someone illegally and by force, and usually hold them prisoner | يخطف |
| Kidney (n) | the organs in the body that take waste matter from your blood and is sent out of your body as urine | احد الكليتين |
| Kill (v) | to deprive of life in any manner; cause the death of | يقتل |
| Kind (adj) | a person who acts in a gentle, caring, and helpful way towards other people; nie/generous | كريم - سخي - معطاء |
| King (n) | a man who is the most important member of the royal family of his countrywho rules a major territorial unit | ملك - عاهل |
| Kit (n) | equipment; set of tools, supplies; a group of personal things | طقم عدة - معدة |
| Kitchen (n) | a place with cooking facilities | مطبخ |
| Kilogram/kilo/kg (n) | a unit of measurement to calculate weight | كيلوغرام |
| Kilometer / km (n) | a unit of measurement to calculate distance | كيلو متر |
| (be) a kind of (n) | type of/sort of something | نوع من |
| Knee (n) | a joint in the middle part of the human leg that allows for movement between the femur and the tibia | ركبة |
| Knife/knives (n) | a tool for cutting or a weapon that consists of a flat piece of metal with a sharp edgeon the end of a handle | سكين - سكاكين |
| Knob (of door) (n) | a round handle on a door or drawer used to open or close it | مقبض الباب |
| Knob (n) | control handle on a machine | يد او ذراع ألة |
| Knot (n) | a point where string, rope, or cloth is tied together, or twisted together | عقدة في حبل او ربطة |
| Know (v) | to have an understanding of; to perceive or understand as fact or truth clearly and with certainty | يعرف |
| Knowledge (n) | information and understanding about a subject which a person has, or which people have | المعرفة - العلم |
| Korean (adj) | belonging to or realting to Korea, or to their people, language, or culture | شخص كوري |
| Lab (laboratory) (n) | a building or room where scientific experiments, analyses, and research are carried out | معمل - مختبر |
| Label (n) | a piece of paper or plastic that is attached to an object in order to give information about it | علامة - ورقة تلصق ويكتب عليه معلومة مختصرة |
| Lack (v) | not have enough of something | يفتقر الى |
| Lack (of something) (adj) | not enough of something; deficient; need of something | نقص في- عدم وجود مايكفي من |
| Ladies’ Room (n) | a room equipped with lavatories and toilets for the use of women | حمام السيدات |
| Lady (n) | refers to a a woman when showing respect or politeness | سيدة |
| Landmark (n) | a famous, well-known place used to give directions; a buiding or feature which is easily noticed and can be used to judge your position of other buildings | علامة أرضية مميزة |
| Lap (n) | sport=one time around a running track | دورة حول المضمار (رياضة) |
| Laundry (n) | articles of clothes and linen that need to be washed | مغسلة /غسيل |
| Lake (n) | a large area of freas water , surrounded by land | بحيرة |
| Lamb (n) | a young sheep; the flesh of a lamb eaten as food | لحم الضأن لحم الخروف |
| Lamp (n) | a light that works by using electricity; a bedside lamp | لمبة - مصباح - قنديل |
| Land (n) | an area of ground , especially one that is used for a particular purpose such as farming or building | أرض |
| Land (for an aircraft) (v) | a palne arrives somewhere after a journey; the plane landed on the runway | تهبط ( الطائرة) |
| Lane (n) | part of a main road which is marked by the edge of the road and a painted line | أحد المسارات في الطريق السريع |
| Language (n) | a system of communication which consists of a set of sounds and written symbols which are used by the people of a partcular country or region | لغة |
| Large (adj) | a thing or person greater in size than usual or average | ضخم |
| Last (adj) | following all the rest; being the only remaining | الأخير |
| Last/lastly (adv) | after all the others; at the end; finally | أخيرا |
| Last (month/week/year, etc.) (adj) | used in expresions such as last Friday, last night, and last year to refer to the most recent Friday, night, or year | لماضي ( الشهر الاسبوع السنة الماضية) |
| Last (v) | to continue in time - The movie lasted two hours. | يستمر - يبقى - يظل |
| Late (adj) | near the end of the day or past the time that you feel something should have been done | متأخر |
| Latent (adj) | something that is hidden and not obvious at the moment, but which may develop in the future | كامن مستتر |
| Later (adj) | a time or situation that is after the one that you have been talking about or after the present one | بعدين - بعد فترة قصيرة |
| Latter (adj) | to describe the later part of a period of time or event; the last of something | أخير - ختامي |
| Latitude (n) | the latitude of a place is its distance from the equator | خط العرض |
| Laugh (v) | to make a noise with your throat while smiling and show that you are happy or amused | يضحك |
| Launch a missile, etc. (v) | to send a rocket or missile into the air or space | يطلق صاروخ |
| Law (n) | a system of rules thjat a society or government develops to deal with crime, business agreements and social relationships | قانون - نظام معمول به |
| Lawyer (n) | a person who is qualified to advise people about the law and represent them in court | محامي |
| Lay/laid/laid (something) down | if you lay something somewhere , you put it there in a careful, gentle, or neat way; place, put, set | يمد شيء على الأرض |
| Layer (noun) | a quantity of material or substance that covers a surface or that is between two things | طبقة |
| Lazy | a person who does not work or make any effort to do anything | كسول |
| Lead/led/led a country (v) | to be in control or in charge of the people in a country - to be President, Prime Minister, King | يقود يحكم |
| Leader (n) | the person who is in charge or leads the people in a country | القائد |
| Leadership (n) | the people who are in control of a group or organization; process of leading a country | القيادة |
| Leaf/leaves (n) | the leaves of a tree or plant are the parts that are flat, thin, and usualy green | ورقة/ أوراق ( شجر ) |
| Leak (n) | a crack, hole, or other gap that a substance such as liquid or gas can pass through | التسرب |
| Leak (v) | let a substance such as liquid or gas escape through a hole or crack | يتسرب السوائل |
| Leaky (adj) | an object is leaky when it has holes, cracks, or other faults which allow liquids and gases to pass through | تسريبي |
| Lean (v) | to rest against or on something for support; not stand upright | يميل - يتكيء - ينحدر |
| Leap over (v) | to jump over someone or something | يقفز - فوق |
| Learn (v) | to obtain knowledge or a skill through studying or training | يتعلم |
| Learn a lesson (v) | to learn through painful expereince not to do something | يتعلم درس أو تجربة |
| Lease a house/flat (v) | to use something like a property or car for regular payments of money | يؤجر بيت او منزل |
| Lease (n) | a legal agreement by which the owner of a building, a piece of land; a rental contract for house etc | عقد تأجير |
| (the) least (adj) | a smaller amount than anyone or anything else, or the smallest amount possible | الأقل |
| Leather (n) | treated animal skin which is used for making shoes, clothes, bags, and furniture | جلد |
| Leave/left/left (v) | to go away from a place or person | يغادر- غادر- قد غادر |
| Leave a tip (for a waiter) (v) | to give money to someone in order to thank them for their services | يترك بخشيش للعامل في المطعم |
| Leave a message (v) | to give a message to someone so that they will pass it on to another person | يترك رسالة |
| leave out something (v) | If you leave out someone or something out you omit it or don't use it. | يترك شيء - لا يستخدم |
| Leave (n) | a period of time when you are not working at your job because you are on vacation | إجازة - عطلة |
| Lecture (n) | a talk someone gives in order to teach people about a particular subject, usually at university or college | محاضرة |
| Left (preposition/direction) (n) | opposite of right - Turn left at the traffic signals | يسار |
| Leg (n) | a person or animal's legs are part of their body that they use to stand on | رجل مفرد ارجل |
| Legal (adj) | things that are related to the law | قانوني |
| Legislature (US, n) | a group of people who have the power to make and pass laws; US noun = government | المشرّع - من يصوغ القانون |
| Leisure (adj) | free and unoccupied time | متعة - لهو - وقت فراغ |
| Lemon (n) | an acid fruit with very sour juice. Lemons grow on trees in warm countries | ليمون |
| Lend / lent / lent (v) | When people or organizations such as banks lend you money, they give it to you and you agree to pay it back at a future date | يقرض مال او أي شيء - أقرض - قد أقرض |
| Lend a hand (v) | help someone; assist | يساعد شخص |
| Length (n) | noun-trouser/clothing size | الطول/ طول |
| Length (n) sport | the distance from one of a swimming pool to the other end; length of sports field | طول الطول |
| Lenient (adj) | a person who is not strict or severe; not be strict or harsh, e.g. of punishment | لين - متساهل - رفيق |
| Lens (n) | a thin curved piece of glass or palstic used in things such as cameras, and a pair of glasses | عدسات |
| Less (adj) | a smaller amount of something than before or than average; opposite of 'more' | أقل من |
| Less (adv) | to indicate that something or someone has a smaller amount of a quality than they used to or is average or usual | أقل(أقل وزنا من ) |
| Lesson (n) | a unit or single period of instruction in a subject; class | درس |
| Let (v) | if toy let someone do something, you give them permission to do it | يسمح يدع |
| “Let me introduce…” | If you introduce one person to another, you tell them each other's names, so that they can get to know each other | دعني أعرفك على فلان |
| Letter (from alphabet) (n) | a written symbol which represents one of the sounds in a language | احد حروف الهجاء |
| Letter (for the post) (n) | a message on paper and then sent by post/mail | رسالة |
| Lettuce (n) | a palnt with large green leaves that is the basic ingredient of many salads | خس من الخضار |
| Level (n) | for academic/training/study - an intellectual standard; a point on a scale of difficulty-standard, grade | مستوى علمي |
| Level (adj) | to be at the same height; having a flat horizontal surface | مستوي أي غير مائل (بناء بلاط و ماشابه ذلك ) |
| Lever (n) | a handle or bar that is attached to a piece of machinary and which you push or pull to operate the machinery | عمود ألة |
| Library (n) | a building where things such as books, newspapers, videos are kept for people to reads, use, or borrow | مكتبة عامة |
| Lie (v) | If someone is lying, they are saying something which they know is not true. | يكذب |
| Lie / lay / lay down (v) | If you are lying somewhere, you are in a horizontal position and are not standing or sitting | تمدد على السرير |
| Lieutenant / Lt 4 (n) | an officer in the army, navy, or air force with afairly low rank | رتبة ملازم |
| Lieutenant Colonel / Lt Col (n) | a commissioned officer in the army, air force, or marine corps ranking above a major and below a colonel | مقدم رتبة عسكريه |
| Lieutenant General (n) | a commissioned officer in the army, air force, or marine corps who ranks above a major general and whose insignia is three stars | فريق - رتبة عسكريه |
| Life/lives (n) | someone's life is the period of time which they are alive | حياة |
| Lifestyle (n) | the living conditions, behavior, and habits that are typical of them or are chosen by them | نوعية الحياة او العيش التي تختار أن تعيشها |
| light (adj) | something that is light does not weigh very much; not heavy | خفيف |
| Light (n) | A light is something such as an electric lamp which produces light; a traffic light | ضوء كهربائي / أشارة مرور |
| Light bulb (n) | the round glass part of an electric light or lamp which light shines from | مصباح لمبة |
| Light (adj) | full of natural light , not dark | مضيء واضح |
| Light / lit / lit (v) | if you light something such as a cigarettte or fire, or if it lights, it starts burning | يشعل نار او يشعل سيجارة |
| Lightning (n) | bright flashes of light in the sky that happen during thunderstorms | برق |
| Like to (v=enjoy) | If you like something something or someone, you think they are interesting, enjoyable, or attractive | يستمتع - يحب |
| (be) like (v) | having the charateristics of, similar to : e.g. What’s your teacher like?)ماهي أوصاف مدرسك | شخصية |
| (be) likely (adv) | to indicate that something is probably the case or will probably happen in a particular situation | محتمل |
| Likewise (adv) | in the same manner/way; the same; similarily | في نفس الطريقة |
| Limb (n) | Your limbs are your arms and legs | اطراف الجسم (يد -رجل) |
| Limit (v/n) | If you limit something, you prevent it from becoming greater; a limit is the greatest amount, extent, or degree of something that is possible | يحدد / محدد |
| Limited (adj) | something that is limited is not very great in amount, range, or degree - restricted, controlled | محدود |
| Line up (v) | If you line things up, you move them into a staright row. | ينظم في صف واحد |
| Line (n) | a long thin mark which is drawn or painted on a surface | يرسم خط على الورق |
| Line (n) | A line is a connection which makes it possible for two people to speak to each other on the phone. | خط هاتفي |
| Line (n) | a long piece of strong nylon or silk that is used for fishing and is part of a fishing rod | سنارة لصيد السمك |
| Line (n) | piping for conveying a fluid such as gasoline, water, gas electricity etc | ماسورة الوقود في السيارة |
| Link (n) | A link (short for hyperlink) is an HTML object that allows you to jumo to a new location when you click or tap it. Links are found on almost every webpage. | رابط انترنت |
| Link (n) | a link between two things or places is a physical connection or relationship between them. | تواصل بين شيئين أو فكرتين |
| Lip (n) | the two outer parts of the edge of the mouth | أحد الشفتين - شفه |
| Liquid (n) | a substance which is not solid but which flows and can be poured, for example water | سائل |
| Liquefy (v) | When a gas or solid substance liquefies or is liquefied, it changes its form and becomes liquid | تسييل (تحويل الموجودات الى سيولة نقدية) |
| List (n) | a number of items written on a piece of paper | قائمة |
| List (v) | To list several things such as reasone or names to write or say them one after the other in particular order | يعد قائمة |
| Listen (v) | If you listen to someone who is talking or to a sound, you give your attention to them or it | يصغي جيدا |
| Little (adj) | Little things are small in size; small, short | صغير - قصير |
| Little (adj) | A little distance, period of time, or event is short in length | قليل |
| Little by little (adv) | If something happens little by little, it happens very gradually | شيأ فشيأ (شوي شوي) |
| Live (v) | If someone lives in a particular place or with a particular person, their home is in that place or with that person | يعيش - يسكن |
| Living room (n) | The living room in a house is the room where people sit and relax | صالة الجلوس |
| Livelihood (n) | Your livelihood is the job or other source of income that gives you the money to buy the things | طريقة كسب العيش |
| Load (v) | If you load a vehicle or a container, you put a large quantity of things in it. | يحمّل سيارة او شاحنة |
| Load a program (v) | To load a piece of equipment means to put something into it so that it is ready to use as in a computer program. | حمل برنامج على الكمبيوتر ( الحاسب ) |
| Loan (n) | A loan is a sum of money that you borrow. | قرض من البنك |
| Local (adj) | Local means exisiting or belonging to the area where you live, or to the area that you are talking about. | محلي - داخلي |
| Locate (v) | If you locate something or someone, you find out where they are. | يحدد مكان |
| Location (n) | A location is the place where something happens or is situated | مكان |
| Lock (v/n) | When you lock something such as a door, or case, you fasten it, usually with a key, so that othe people cannot open it; device used to keep door shut. | يقفل |
| Long (adj) | Something that is long measures a great distance from one end to the other. Dimensions | طويل (قياس) |
| Long (adj) | A long distance is a great distance. A long journey or route covers a great distance. A long time | طويل او طويلة مثلا رحلة طويلة |
| Long distance | a call outside the local area - more expensive than a local call | مكالمة بعيدة من مدينة الى مدينة |
| Longitude (n) | The longitude of a place is its distance to the west or east of a line passing through Greenwich. | خطوط الطول |
| Look (at) (v) | To turn one's eyes toward something or in some direction in order to see. | ينظر الى |
| Look after (v) | If you look after someone you do what is necessary to keep them healthy, safe, or in good condition. | يهتم ب - يعتني ب |
| Look down on someone/something (v) | To consider that the person is inferior or unimportant, usually when it is not true | يزدري - يحتقر |
| Look for (v) | to search or hunt for | يبحث عن |
| Look forward to (something) | If you look forward to something that is going to happen, you want it to happen because you think you will enjoy it. | يتطلع الى |
| Look into something (v) | to find out about a situation and examine the facts - The police are looking into the crime; to investigate | يحقق في |
| Look out for something (v) | If you look out for something, you pay attentioin to things so that you notice it if or when it happens; take care of | انتبه |
| Look over something (v) | To examine; inspect - especially for errors/mistakes | أبحث عن الخلل او المشكلة |
| Look up (v) | If you look up a fact or a piece of information, you find it out by looking in something such as a reference book or online. | أبحث عن كلمة في القاموس |
| Look up to someone (v) | If you look up to someone, especially older than you, you respect and admire them. | أحترم الشخص - يٌعجب بشخص |
| Look like (v) | to have an appearance that is very similar (to someone or something): to resemble | يشبه شخص ما (مظهر) |
| Loose (adj) | Something that is loose is not firmly held or fixed in place; not tight | واسع ليس ضيق ( ملابس) |
| Loosen (v) | to make looser: loosen a scew - loosened his tie | يفك - يرخي صامولة برغي |
| Lose/lost/lost (v) | to miss from one's possession; to come to be without (something in one's possession or care) through accident, theft, etc | يفقد - يضيع شيء ما - أضاع -قد أضاع |
| Lose your temper (v) | To become angry and shout at someone or show in another way that you are no longer in control of yourself. | يعصب- يفقد أعصابه |
| Lose track of something (v) | to fail to keep informed about; lose sight or knowledge of | يفقد مسار/ يضيع شيء ما |
| Lost (adj) | Do not know where you are or unable to find the way; cannot find something | ضائع مفقود |
| Lots of | a great number of; a great deal; very much | كثير من |
| Loud (adj) | If a noise is loud the sound level is very high and it can be easily heard. Someone or something that is loud produces a lot of noise. | عالي ( صوت عالي ) |
| Loudly (adv) | in a loud manner - The person spoke loudly. | عالي ( يتحدث بصوت عالي او مرتفع) |
| Love (n) | a very strong feeling of happiness; to like very much | حب - عشق |
| Love (v) | If you love something, you like it very much. | يحب - يعشق |
| Low (adj) | Something that is low measures only a short distance from the bottom to the top, or from the ground to the top. Opposite of high. | منخفض |
| Low (adv) | a low degree or level - The palne flew at a low altitude. | منخفضا |
| Lower (v) | If you lower something, you move it slowly downwards. | ينزل (رافعة ) يخفض شيء ما |
| Loyal (adj) | Someone who is loyal remains firm in their friendship or support for a person or thing. | مخلص- وفي |
| Loyalty (n) | Loyalty is the quality of staying firm in your friendship or support for someone or something. | اخلاص- وفاء |
| Lubricate (v) | If you lubricate something such as a part of a machine, you put a substance such as oil on it so that it moves smoothly. | يزيّت |
| Lubrication (n) | Adding a substance between solid surfaces that are moving against each other in order to reduce friction or wear. | التزييت او التشحيم للالات |
| Lubrication system (n) | Mechanical system of lubricating internal combustion engines in which a pump forces oil into the engine bearings. | نظام دورة زيت المحرك |
| Luck (n) | Luck or good luck is success or good things that happen to you, that do not come from your own abilities or efforts. | حظ |
| Lucky (adj) | a lucky experience or action that was good or successful which happpened by chance and not as a result of planning or preparation. | محظوظ - ذو حظ عظيم |
| Lug nut (n) | a nut used to secure a wheel on a car | صامولة جنط الكفر |
| Lumber (n) | Lumber consists of trees and large pieces of wood that have been roughly cut up; timber, wood | خشب الاشجار للبناء بعد تقطيعها |
| Lunch (n) | Lunch is a meal that you have in the middle of the day. | غداء |
| Luncheon (n) | A luncheon is a formal lunch, for example to celebrtae an important event or to raise money for charity. | غداء |
| Lung (n) | Your lungs are the two organs inside your chest which fill with air when you breathe in. | رئه - أحد الرئتين |
| Luxury (n) | Luxury is a very great comfort, especially among beautiful expensive surroundings. | ترف - رفاهية - رغد العيش |
| Ma’am | nice way to address a female | سيدة (أمرأة برتبة ضابط ) |
| Machine (n) | an apparatus that require mechanical power | ألة - جهاز - مكينة |
| Magazine (n) | a publication with articles and illustrations | مجلة |
| Magazine (n) | contains the bullets, part of a gun | مخزن الذخيرة في البندقية |
| Magnet (n) | a metal that attracts or repels | مغناطيس |
| Magnetic (adj) | capable of being attracted | مغناطيسي |
| Mail (n) | a letter you send to somebody's house via | بريد ( الرسائل ) |
| Mailman (n) | the person who delivers the letters | ساعي البريد |
| Main (adj) | chief in size or importance | الرئيسي |
| Maintain (v) | to keep to a standard | يعتني ب - يقوم بصيانة |
| Maintenance (n) | to look after an object (preserve a condition) | صيانة |
| Major/Maj (n) | a rank of an officer | رائد (رتبة عسكرية) |
| Major (adj) | important, serious | مهم - كبير |
| Make (v) | to create/ to produce | يصنع - صنع- قد صنع |
| Make (v) | cause, to influence something to happen | يجعل |
| Make someone do something | influence a person | اجعل شخص ما يقوم بعمل |
| Make a cake | to bake/cook a cake | يصنع كعك |
| Make a mistake | to do something wrong | يخطأ |
| Make a phone call | to talk to somebody over a phone | يجري مكالمة هاتفية |
| Make a reservation | call up a restaurant to reserve a table | يقوم بحجز (غرفة /مقعد طائرة ) |
| Make sense to someone | to be understood/acceptable | ي يقوم بحجز (غرفة /مقعد طائرة ) |
| Make sure (v) | to ensure, to confirm | تأكد |
| Make up (v) | to right a wrong; forgive each other after an argument | يعفو - يصفح - يغفر |
| Make up for something | to right a wrong for something | يعوض عن شيء |
| Make up your mind | to decide | يقرر - يتخذ قرار |
| Make it (v) | to arrive on time | يصل على الوقت |
| Male (n) | a man - opposite of a woman | ذكر |
| Malfunction (n) | a problem or a fault | خلل - عطل فني |
| Malfunction (n) | when a machine stops working | خلل, عطل فني |
| (shopping) mall (n) | a plave to buy clothes/items | تسوق |
| Man/men (n) | opposite of a female/woman | رجل /رجال |
| Man-made (adj) | an object made by a human | صناعة يدوية |
| Manage (v) | to be in charge of | يدير - يشرف على |
| Manager (n) | a person responsible for the business | مدير - رئيس - مشرف |
| Mandatory (adj) | required by law/ compulsory | ألزامي - أجباري |
| Maneuver (n) | a movement | يناور - يراوغ بالطائرة |
| Manual (n) | a device controlled by hands | يدوي |
| Manufacture (v) | to make something on a large scale using machines | يصنع - ( سيارات/ ثلاجات ) |
| Many (n) | more than one (countable) | عديد من - عدد من |
| Map (n) | a view of land that shows where you are | خارطة |
| March (n) | 3rd month in the English calender | مارس الشهر الثالث من السنة الميلادية |
| March (v) | walk in military manner | يمشي (في تمرين مشاة عسكري) |
| Marriage (n) | union of a man and woman | زواج |
| Married (adj) | united in marriage | متزوج |
| Marine (n) | naval soldier in the army | جندي من مشاة البحرية الامريكية |
| Marine (n) | a member of the army trained to serve on land or sea | فيلق البحرية |
| Mark (v) | when a pencil or a pen touches a paper; using a pen/pencil to put a line/circle on paper | يضع علامة بقلم خط خاص |
| Marksman/marksmen (n) | a person skilled in shooting | رامي ممتاز في تحديد |
| Marry (v) | take someone as a wife/husband | يتزوج |
| (oxygen) mask | equipment to help you breathe | قناع اوكسجين |
| Mass (n) | a large number of people together; a large amount of something | كمية كبيرة من - كتلة |
| Master’s degree (n) | a skilled practitioner | ماجستير (شهادة جامعية) |
| (football) match (n) | a game of football between two teams | لعبة كرة القدم |
| Match (v) | to resemble someone or something; put 2 things together to make a pair | يقارن شيئين ببعض |
| Mate (n) | a friend or a companion; wife/husband | صديق |
| Material (n) | cloth , fabric; plastic/metal/glass, etc | مواد مثل بلاستك حديد زجاج الى أخره |
| Math (n) | addition, subtraction, division, multiplication; Math (USA)/mathematics (UK) | الرياضيات |
| Matter (n) | a particular substance | مادة ( مواد) |
| Maximum (adj) | the most amount of something | حد أعلى - حد أقصى |
| May month (n) | the 5th month in the Gregorian calender | مايو شهر 5 ميلادي |
| May modal (v) for permission | a polite way to ask for permission | ممكن ( يستأذن) |
| May modal (v) for possibility | a nice way to discuss possibility | ممكن ( أمكانية أستطاعة) |
| May have (v) | to use to discuss possibility; e.g. “He may have left his keys at home” | يمكن - أمكانية |
| Maybe | possibily | يمكن - يكون |
| Mayonnaise (n) | a sauce you put on shwarma | مايونيز (توضع على السلطة) |
| Mayor (n) | the man/woman in charge of a city | محافظ المدينة - رئيس البلدية |
| Me | pronoun for I | أنا |
| Meal (n) | A meal is eaten at breakfast lunch or dinner | وجبة طعام |
| Mean (unkind) | a person who is not nice | نذل - دنيء - خسيس - حقير |
| Mean to (intend to) | a way to state intention | يعتزم فعل - ينوي فعل |
| Mean (signify) (v) | a way to signify | يعني - تعني |
| Meaning (n) | the deeper understanding of something | معنى |
| Measure (v) | the action to find out the size of someone or something | يقيس |
| Measurement (n) | the unit or system of measurement | قياس |
| Meat (n) | the flesh of an animal | لحم (لحم خروف عجل جمل) |
| Mechanic (n) | the person who has the ability to fix cars | ميكانيكي ( مصلح مكاين) |
| Mechanical (adj) | operated by person or machinary | ميكانيكي او اتوماتيكي |
| Mechanism (n) | a system of parts working together | تقنية الالات |
| Mechanized (adj) | introduce machines into a process or place | أليا - يجعله آليا |
| Medical (adj) | the practice of medicine | طبي |
| Medication (n) | a drug used to treat disease | دواء |
| Medicine (n) | the science or practise of diagnosis | طب - دواء - علاج |
| Medium (adj) | a size of a garment | مقاس وسط ( ملابس ) |
| Meet / met / met (v) | make the acquiantence of someone for the first time | يقابل- قابل- قد قابل |
| Meeting (n) | a situation where two or more meet | أجتماع - مقابلة |
| Melt (v) | heating of a substance till it becomes liquid | يذوب |
| Member (n) | a person or animal belonging to a group | عضو( من مجموعة ) |
| Memorize (v) | to remember a document | يحفظ (يحفظ بالذاكرة ) |
| Memory (n) | storage allowance of data | ذاكرة الانسان |
| Mental (adj) | relating to the mind | فكري - عقلي |
| Men’s Room (n) | a room for men to urinate | حمام رجال |
| Mention (v) | to briefly talk about a particular subject | أذكر - يذكر |
| Menu (n) | the document you read at a restaurant to decide what you want to eat | قائمة الطعام في مطعم |
| Merchandise (n) | the sale of goods | بضاعة |
| Mercury (n) | liquid used in thermometers; liquid, silver colored metal | مادة الزئبق |
| Mess Hall (n) | a place where soldiers eat together; canteen | قاعة الطعام |
| Message (n) | a communication sent to somebody | رسالة |
| Mess up (v) | to ruin something | يفسد - يخربط |
| Messy (adj) | used to describe a person or a place; untidy | فوضى |
| Metal (n) | the strong substance used to make cars, planes etc | حديد - معادن |
| Meter (n) | a device that measures and records the quantity | متر |
| “Me too” | imitation of another persons views | وأنا أيضا |
| Method (n) | the way to do something | طريقة |
| Microphone (n) | the device used to record or amplify voice | مايكروفون |
| Microwave (n) | the device used to heat food | فرن مايكروويف |
| Middle (adj) | the halfway point of anything | الأوسط |
| Middle (adj) | at an equal distance from something central | وسط |
| Midnight (n) | twelve o clock at night | منتصف الليل |
| Might (v) | used to express possibility | ممكن |
| Might have (v) | used to express possibility; e.g. “He might have left his keys at home” | ممكن |
| Mild manner | behaving in a gentle manner | معتدل - متوازن |
| Mile/mi (n) | english unit of length | ميل قياس مسافة |
| Miles per hour/m.p.h. (n) | a measurement of distance over time | ميل لكل ساعة ( سرعة السيارة) |
| Mileage (n) | the distance a car has travelled | كم عداد السيارة |
| Millimeter / mm (n) | one thousandth of a meter | مليميتر |
| Military (n) | characteristic of soldiers | حربي عسكري |
| Milk (n) | a fluid extracted from cows and camels | حليب |
| Million (n) | a number equilivent to a thousand thousands | مليون |
| Mind (v) | be annoyed by something | ما يضايق الانسان |
| mind (v) | used in requests | اذا ما عندك مانع |
| mind (n) | a persons ability to think; noun-of your brain/opinions/thoughts | الفكر |
| Mine | possessive pronoun - that car is mine | خاص بي ملكي |
| Mine (n) | where minerals are dug from | منجم معادن او فحم تحت |
| Mine (v) | the verb to dig minerals from ground | يبحث عن معادن من خلال تنقيب الأرض |
| Mineral (n) | a substance obtained by mining | معادن |
| Minimum (adj) | the smalles amount of quantity possible | الاقل - الحد الأدنى |
| Minimize (v) | to reduce to the smalles possible degree | يقلل - ينقص كمية |
| Minor (adj) | unimportant | صغير - غير هام |
| Minor (adj) | young person under the age of 18 | شخص عمره أقل من |
| Minus (n) | to mathematically subtract | ناقص |
| Minute (n) | equivelant to 60 seconds | دقيقة (وقت) |
| Minute (n) | something very small | صغير جدا |
| Mirror (n) | a glass where you see a reflection | مراية |
| Misplace (adj) | to forget where you placed something | يضع الشيء في غير مكانه |
| Miss/Ms | a title to an unmarried woman | لقب يطلق على المرأة الغير متزوجة |
| Miss | a failure to catch or hit | لم يصب الهدف – يخطيء الهدف |
| Miss someone | the feeling of wanting to be with someone; be sad because someone is away from you | يشتاق الى (شخص عزيز) |
| Missing (adj) | not able to be found | مفقود |
| Missile (n) | a weapon used in war | صاروخ |
| Mission (n) | an important assignment in the military; military objective | مهمة عسكرية |
| Mission (n) | the function of company/organization | عمل أو دور المنظومة او الشركة |
| Mistake (n) | an action that is wrong | خطأ |
| Mix (v) | to combine two or more substances; verb - cooking preparation | يخلط مكونات الطبخة |
| Mixture (n) | the combination of more than one substance; noun-of cooking preparation | مخلوط مكونات الطبخة |
| Mobile (n) | the ability to move | متحرك غير ثابت |
| Mobility (n) | the ability to move | تنقل - انتقال - تحرك |
| Model (n) | the things used as an example; an excellent/perfect example -e.g. “He is very hard-working. He is a model employee.” | نموذج ممتاز كامل ( لاأي شيء ) |
| Moderate (adj) | average in amount ; reasonable - moderate price | معقول - معتدل |
| Modern (adj) | characterized using up to date techniques | حديث |
| moisture (n) | water or liquid diffused in a small quantity | بخار الماء |
| Molecule (n) | a group of atoms bonding | جزيء - مثقال - ذرة |
| Moment (n) | a very brief period of time | لحظة زمنية |
| Monday (n) | first day of the working week in UK | يوم الاثنين |
| Money (n) | a piece of paper you chase all your life | نقود - دراهم |
| Money order (n) | a piece of paper representing a sum of money which can be bought at a post office | شبيه للشيك المصدق |
| Monitor (v) | screen on a computer | شاشة الكمبيوتر |
| Month (n) | 12 periods in a year | شهر |
| Moon (n) | the natural satellite to Earth | القمر |
| Mop (v) | a thick mass of strips of cloth used to clean the floor | يمسح/ مساحة بخيوط تبلل لمسح الأرض |
| Morale (n) | the mood of a person | معنوية - حالة معنوية |
| Morale (n) | the confidence, enthusiasm of an individual | المعنوية |
| More (adj) | an additional amout of degree | أكثر من |
| More (adj) | to a greater extent | أكثر من |
| Moreover (adv) | as a further matter; in addition | بالاضافة - زيادة على ذلك |
| Morning (n) | the time from sunrise to noon | صباح - فترة صباحية |
| Most (adj) | greatest amount in degree | معظم |
| Most (adv) | superlative to more | الأكثر (مع الصفات مثل: الأكثر جمالا) |
| Mostly (adv) | more frequently, usually | في الاغلب – في المقام الأول |
| Motel (n) | a roadside bed and breakfast for motorists | فندق على الطريق العام يبيت الناس الرحالون فيه ليلتهم |
| Mother (n) | a woman who gives birth to a child | الام |
| Motion (n) | a gesture; a movement | حركة |
| Motivate (v) | to increase someones enthusiasm in achieving something | يحث يدفع الانسان لعمل شيء |
| Motivated (adj) | a person who is highly enthusiastic about completing something | محرض - مدفوع بواسطة |
| Motivated (adj) | provides someone with a reason to do something | محرك سيارة |
| Mount (v) | climb or move on up | يركب شيء علي شيء أخر |
| Mountain (n) | a large natural elevation of Earths surface | جبل |
| Mouse (n) | a curser controller for a computer | فارة الكمبيوتر لتحريك السهم |
| Move (v) | go in a specific direction | يتحرك يحرك |
| Mr | a title used before a surname for a man | سيد(لقب يطلق على الرجل) |
| Mrs. | a title used for a married woman | سيدة (لقب يطلق على المرأة) |
| Much (quantifier) | a large amount | كثير |
| Much (adv) | to a great extent, a great deal | كثير - جدا |
| Mugged | attack and rob | أنسرق ( حرامي سرقه ) |
| Multiply (v) | verb-mathematical function x | ضرب ب- مضروب ب |
| Muscle (n) | a band of fibrous tissue in the body that has the ability to contract | عضلة قوة عضلية |
| Muscular (adj) | to describe a person with big muscles | نامي العضلات قوي |
| Museum (n) | a place with historic artefacts are displayed | متحف معرض |
| Music (n) | sounds manipulated in a way to feel good | موسيقى |
| Musical (adj) | related to music | موسيقي ( خاص بالموسيقى) |
| Musical (adj) | a film with lots of singing and dancing | موسيقي ( خاص بالموسيقى) |
| Musician (n) | a person who plays instruments | مؤلف الموسيقى العازف المحترف |
| Must/mustn’t | be or not to be obliged to | يجب الزامي |
| Must (modal,v) | to be obliged to | يجب الزامي |
| Mustache (n) | a collection of hair grown between the upper lip and nose | شارب شوارب |
| Must have (v) | past modal for certainty - e.g. “He must have gone home. His car isn’t in the car park anymore” | لابد ان يكون |
| Mustard (n) | a a strong relish used for breakfasts in the UK | ماسترد صلصة توضع على اللحم |
| My | belonging to or associated with the speaker | لي خاص بي |
| Myself | used by speaker to refer to himself | بنفسي |
| Nail (n) | a small metal spike with a broadened flat head used by a carpenter | مسمار |
| Name (n) | a word or set of words by which a person or thing is known | اسم |
| Nap (n) | a short sleep, especially during the day | غفوة نومة قصيرة |
| Napkin (n) | a square piece of cloth or paper used at a meal | منديل لمسح الفم بعد الاكل –قماش او ورق |
| Narrow (adj) | of small width in relation to length. Opposite of wide | ضيق |
| Nation (n) | a large body of people united by common descent | أمة( من الناس ) |
| National (adj) | relating to or characteristic of a nation | وطني |
| Native (n) | person born in a specified place or associated with a place by birth, | ابن البلد – أحد السكان الاصلين |
| Natural (adj) | existing in or derived from nature.Opposite: artificial | طبيعي |
| Nature (n) | animals, the landscape, and other features and products of the earth | طبيعة الشخص - الطبيعة |
| Navigate (v) | plan and direct the course of a ship, aircraft, or other form of transport | يبحر يقود سفينة |
| Navigator (n) | a person who navigates a ship, aircraft, | الملاح المستكشف / ربان السفينة |
| Navy (n) | military operations at sea | بحرية |
| Naval (adj) | relating to a navy or navies. | بحري |
| Near (adj) | a short time away in the future. | قرب قريب من |
| Neat (adj) | arranged in a tidy way; in good order. | شكل مرتب |
| Necessary (n) | needed to be done, achieved, or present; essential | ضروري |
| Neck (n) | the part of a person's or animal's body connecting the head to the rest of the body | عنق رقبة |
| Necklace (n) | an ornamental chain or string of beads, jewels, or links worn round the neck. | عقد - قلادة |
| Necktie (n) | another term for tie | ربطة عنق ( كرفته) |
| Need (v) | require (something) because it is essential or very important rather than just desirable | يحتاج الى |
| Needle (n) | on a compass | أبرة البوصلة |
| Needle (n) | used for injections | أبرة طبية لحقن الدواء |
| Negative (n) | expressing or implying denial, disagreement, or refusal | نفي-لا - سلبي |
| Neglect to (v) | fail to care for properly or fail to do something that is necessary | يهمل في عمل ما |
| Neighbor (n) | a person living next door to or very near to the speaker | جار - من يسكن بجانبك |
| Neighborhood (n) | a district or community within a town or city. | الحارة-الحي |
| Neither | not the one nor the other of two people or things; not either (e.g. “I had 2 students. Neither of them studied hard”/”I don’t like capsa & neither does he”) | لا هذا ولاهذا |
| Nephew (n) | a son of one's brother or sister, or of one's brother-in-law or sister-in-law. | ابن الاخ او الأخت |
| Nerve (n) | (medical noun-in body/tooth) - long thin fibres that transmit messages between the brain and other parts of the body. | عصب أحد الاعصاب في جسم الانسان |
| Network (n) | for computers - a computer network | شبكة حاسبات |
| Neutral (adj) | not supporting or helping either side in a conflict, disagreement, etc.; impartial | محايد |
| Nervous (adj) | easily agitated or alarmed; worried | قلق - معصب - يعيش حالة من القلق |
| Never (adv) | at no time in the past or future; not ever. | مطلقا أبدا |
| Nevertheless (adv) | in spite of that; notwithstanding; all the same; however | ومع ذلك - وبالرغم من |
| New (adj) | not previously used or owned. | جديد |
| News (n) | a broadcast or published report of news | أخبار |
| Newspaper (n) | a printed publication (usually issued daily or weekly) | صحيفة جريدة |
| Next (adj) | (of a time) coming immediately after the time of writing or speaking | الذي بعده بعده |
| Next to | in or into a position immediately to one side of; beside. | بجانب |
| Next day | the day after | القادم ( اليوم و الشهر و الاسبوع و السنة ) |
| Nice (adj) | giving pleasure or satisfaction; pleasant or attractive | جميل- كويس-حلو |
| Nickel (n) | a five-cent coin; five cents. | عملة معدنية أمريكية = خمسة سنتات |
| Niece (n) | a daughter of one's brother or sister, or of one's brother-in-law or sister-in-law. | أبنة الاخ أو الاخت |
| Night (n) | the period from sunset to sunrise in each twenty-four hours. | ليلة |
| Nitrogen (n) | the chemical element of atomic number 7; a gas | غاز نيتروجين |
| No | not any. e.g. There’s no money in the account | لا يوجد ( غير متوفر ) |
| No longer | not now as formerly; not any more. | ليس أطول من ( اسبوع) |
| No-one | no person; not a single person. | لا أحد |
| Nobody (n) | no person; no one. | لا أحد |
| No matter who/where/what | regardless of. (=it’s not important who/where/what) | لا يهم من او أين أو متى |
| Noise (n) | a sound, especially one that is loud or unpleasant or that causes disturbance. | ضوضاء أزعاج |
| Noisy (adj) | making or given to making a lot of noise. | مزعج محدث ضجة |
| Nominate (v) | propose or formally enter as a candidate for election or for an honour or award. | يرشح شخص لجائزة |
| Non-commissioned officer/NCO (n) | non-commissioned officer/ lower ranks, e.g. sergeant, etc | رتبة ضباط الصف و الجنود |
| None (adv) | no person; no one. | لاأحد البتة لاشيء مطلقا |
| Noon (n) | no person; not a single person. | الظهر الساعة 12 بالضبط |
| North (n) | the compass point corresponding to north. | شمال |
| Northeast (n) | the direction towards the point of the horizon midway between north and east. | شمال شرقي |
| Northwest (n) | the direction towards the point of the horizon midway between north and west. | شمال غربي |
| Normal (adj) | conforming to a standard; usual, typical, or expected. | طبيعي عادي |
| Nose (n) | the part projecting above the mouth on the face of a person or animal, containing the nostrils and used for breathing and smelling. | أنف خشم |
| Not only…but also… | not only, but also / (e.g.”Not only was he late but also he hadn’t done his homework”) | وعلاوة على ذلك |
| Notes (n) | a brief record of points or ideas written down as an aid to memory. | ملاحظات |
| Notebook (n) | a small book with blank or ruled pages for writing notes in. | دفتر كراسة يكتب بها |
| Notice (n) | the fact of observing or paying attention to something. | يلاحظ |
| Nothing (adv) | not anything; no single thing. | لاشيء |
| Nothing (adv) | not at all. | لاشيء أخر |
| Notify (v) | inform (someone) of something, typically in a formal or official manner. | يبلغ يخبر |
| Novel (n) | a fictitious book; story book | رواية قصة طويلة |
| November (n) | the eleventh month of the year, in the northern hemisphere usually considered the last month of autumn. | نوفمبر شهر 11 ميلادي |
| Now (adv) | at the present time or moment | الان الحاضر |
| Nowadays (adv) | at the present time, in contrast with the past. | هذه الايام |
| Nowhere (adv) | not in or to any place; not anywhere. | ليس في أي مكان |
| Nozzle (n) | a cylindrical or round spout at the end of a pipe | طرف الخرطوم او( اللي الهوز ) |
| Nuclear (adj) | relating to the nucleus of an atom. | نووي خاص بالطاقة النووية |
| Numb (adj) | (of a part of the body) deprived of the power of physical sensation. | تخدر فقدان الاحساس وبخاصة بسبب البرد |
| Number (n) | an arithmetical value | رقم - عدد |
| Numerous (adj) | great in number; many. | عدة(عديدة) عدد من |
| Nurse (n) | a person trained to care for the sick or infirm, especially in a hospital. | ممرض ممرضة |
| Nut (n) | A nut is a thick metal ring which you screw onto a metal rod called a bolt. | الجوزة البندقة (أكل) |
| Nut (used with a bolt) (n) | a small flat piece of metal or other material, | صامولة ما يربط به البرغي |
| Nylon (plastic material) (n) | fabric or yarn made from nylon fibres. | مادة النايلون ( بلاستيك ) |
| Oatmeal (n) | meal made from ground oats, used in porridge, oatcakes, or other food | وجبة الشوفان |
| Obey (v) | submit to the authority of (someone) or comply with (a law) | يطيع |
| Object (n) | a material thing that can be seen and touched. | شيء |
| Object to (v) | to hold a stance against something; disagree | يعارض على |
| Objective (n) | having a fair/balanced opinion | موضوعي غير متحيز |
| Obligation (n) | an act or course of action to which a person is morally or legally bound; a duty | تعهد – التزام |
| Observe (v) | notice or perceive (something) and register it as being significant | يراقب |
| Observation (n) | the ability to notice things, especially significant details. | مراقبة |
| Obsolete (adj) | no longer produced or used; out of date | مهمل مهجور |
| Obstacle (n) | a thing that blocks one's way or prevents or hinders progress. | عائق أو عقبة -حائل |
| Obstruct (v) | block (an opening, path, road, etc.); | يسد (طريقا أو أنبوبا )يعوقه او يعترض سبيله |
| Obtain (v) | get, acquire, or secure (something) | يحصل |
| Obvious (adj) | easily perceived or understood; clear, self-evident, or apparent | واضح جلي بين |
| Occasion (n) | a particular event, or the time at which it takes place | مناسبة أحتفال مهرجان |
| Occasionally (adv) | at infrequent or irregular intervals; now and then. | بعض الأوقات |
| Occluded vision (n) | blocked/obstructed vision | نظر غير واضح ( صعوبة في النظر ) |
| Occupy (v) | reside or have one's place of business in (a building) | يشغل - يحتل يشغل منزلا |
| Occupied (adj) | (of a building, seat, etc.) being used by someone | مشغول – محتل |
| Occur (v) | happen; take place. | يحدث |
| Occurrence (n) | an incident or event. | الحدث |
| Ocean (n) | a very large expanse of sea, | محيط (أكبر البحار ) |
| O’clock | used to specify the hour when telling the time. | الساعة ( التاسعة تماما ) |
| October (n) | the tenth month of the year | أكتوبر شهر 10 من السنة الميلادية |
| Occupation (n) | work or a job | وظيفة عمل ( الوظيفة التي تعمل بها ) |
| Odometer (n) | gauge in a vehicle showing distance travelled | عداد المسافة في السيارة |
| of course | used for agreement | طبعا-أكيد |
| offense (n) | legal/law noun=a crime | إساءة - إهانة - جنحة |
| Offer (n) | make available for sale | يعرض شيء / يقدم عرض معين |
| Office (n) | a room, set of rooms, | منصب عام |
| Office (n) | tenure of an official position | مكتب |
| Officer (n) | a policeman or policewoman | ضابط |
| Official (adj) | civil servant/government employee | موظف حكومي |
| Official (adj) | relating to an authority or public body | رسمي |
| Often (adv) | frequently; many times. | كثيرا ما – في أحوال كثيرة |
| Oil (n) | a viscous liquid derived from petroleum | زيت - بترول |
| Oil (v) | lubricate | يزيت ( فعل ) |
| Oily (adj) | containing oil. | زيتي – دهني |
| Old (adj) | having lived for a long time; no longer young. | قديم |
| Omit (v) | leave out or exclud | يهمل / يسقط/ يحذف/ يغفل |
| On (prep) | physically in contact with and supported by | حرف جر حسب مابعدها ( في ) |
| On Monday, Tuesday | on the day | في يوم الاثنين |
| On and on | continuous | مستمر بدون توقف بدون نهاية |
| On and off | intermittently; sometimes | بعض الأوقات |
| On account of | because of. | بسبب |
| On the other hand | however, although | من جانب اخر - في سياق اخر |
| On behalf of someone | completeing an action for someone | بالنيابة عن |
| On top of | on the highest point or uppermost surface of. | في أعلى |
| On alert | to be aware, and ready; military=in a state of readiness | حالة مرابطة ( حالة جاهزية أعلى ) |
| (be) on board an aircraft/ship | to be on an airplane or a ship | على متن الطائرة او الباخرة |
| On hand | ready in case someone needs; available | متوفر او موجود |
| (be) on time | to arrive on the time agreed | تكون موجود في الوقت المحدد |
| (be) on sale | to have something to sell at a reduced price | تخفيضات تنزيلات للاسعار |
| Once (adv) | one time | مرة( من المرات ) |
| Once (adv) | when/at the time | في أحد الاوقات |
| Once in a while | sometimes | بين حين و أخر |
| One-way (adj) | air ticket | ذهاب فقط ( تذكرة ذهاب فقط ) |
| One-way (adj) | street - in one direction | شارع باتجاه واحد |
| Online (adj) | controlled by or connected to a computer. | على النت – استخدام الانترنت |
| Onion (n) | a swollen edible bulb used as a vegetable | 5 بصل |
| Only (adj) | and no one or nothing more besides; solely. | فقط |
| Open (v) | door, window, | يفتح ( باب شباك ) |
| Open (n) | allowing access, passage | مفتوح |
| Open an account (v) | to open a bank account | يفتح حساب بنكي |
| Opening (n) | access hole on a machine | فتحة في الة |
| Opera (n) | a dramatic work in one or more acts, | الاوبرا مسرحية موسيقية مغناة |
| Operate (v) | a medical procedure | يقوم بأجراء عملية جراحية |
| Operate (v) | to work a machine | يشغل الة |
| Operation (n) | an act of surgery performed on a patient. | عملية جراحية |
| Operator (n) | person helping on telephone - a telephone operator | مشغل سنترال الهاتف |
| Opinion (n) | a view or judgement formed about something, | رأي أو أعتقاد |
| Opportunity (n) | a time or set of circumstances that makes it possible to do something. | فرصة |
| Oppose (v) | disagree with and attempt to prevent, | يقابل يوازن يقاوم يعارض |
| Opponent (n) | someone who competes with or opposes another in a contest, game, or argument. | خصم - مناويء - مقاوم - معادي - مواجه |
| Opposite (adj) | completely different; of a contrary kind. | مقابل أو من الجهة المقابلة |
| Optional (adj) | not compulsory | أختياري |
| Or (conj) | used to link alternatives. | أو |
| Orange (n) | a large round juicy citrus fruit | برتقال فاكهة |
| Orange (adj) | reddish yellow color | لون برتقالي |
| Orchestra (n) | a group of instrumentalists, | الاوركسترا = فرقة موسيقية |
| Order (n) | sequence, e.g. alphabetical order | تسلسل منظم |
| Order (n) | in a (café/restaurant) | طلب – يطلب مشروب قهوة /مطعم |
| Order (n) | the arrangement or disposition of people or things | طلب طلبية /يطلب شيء |
| Orderly (adv) | neatly and methodically arranged. | منظم مرتب خاضع لنظام منهجي |
| Ordinal (adj) | relating to the order of something in a series | العد الترتيبي |
| Ordinary (adj) | something normal | عادي دون المتوسط مألوف معتاد |
| Ore (n) | a naturally occurring solid material | معدن خام |
| Organ (n) | medical noun-part of the body | عضو من أعضاء الجسم في الانسان |
| Organize (v) | arrange systematically; order. | ينظم ينشيء يؤسس |
| Original (adj) | present or existing from the beginning; first or earliest. | أصلي جديد مبتكر |
| Origin (n) | the point or place where something begins, arises, or is derived | أصل مصدر منشأ |
| Originate (v) | to come from | يبدي ينشأ |
| Other (adj) | alternative of two. | أخر |
| Otherwise | in other respects; apart from that. | بطريقة أخرى – والا |
| Ought to (modal,v) | used to indicate duty or correctness; should; | المفروض |
| Ought to have | (+verb 3) (past modal) | المفروض انه قد |
| Ounce/oz. (n) | weight measure=28 grams | ألاونسة = وحدة وزن تساوي 28.35 غرام |
| Our | belonging to or associated with the speaker | الضمير( نا ) صفة ملكية (بيتنا - كتابنا) |
| Ours | used to refer to a thing or things belonging to or associated with the speake | لنا خاص بنا ضمير ملكية ( بدون أضافة اسم ) |
| Ourselves | used as the object of a verb or preposition | انفسنا = عملناه بأنفسنا |
| out of | not have anymore of something | نقص أو عدم وجود شيء ما |
| out of order | something that is not in use | عطلان خربان خارج الخدمة |
| out of shape | a person who is unfit | غير لائق( مثلا واحد سمين جدا) |
| Outgrow (v) | to grow further or taller than someone | ينمو بسرعة فائقة |
| Outlet (n) | US word for electric wall socket | فيش كهرباء في الجدار( مصدر كهرباء) |
| Outside (adv) | opposite of inside | خارج في الخارج |
| Outfit (n) | a set of clothes worn together, | طقم ملابس |
| Outfit (n) | supply equipment to someone/somewhere | يجهز –يتجهز |
| Outdoors (n) | in or into the open air; outside a building or shelter | خارج المبنى في |
| Outwit (v) | deceive by greater ingenuity | يخدع أنسا ن او يفوقه حيله |
| Outer (adj) | outside; external. | خارجي برا |
| Output (n) | the amount of something produced by a person | منتجات مصنع مخرجات |
| Outskirts (n) | the outer parts of a town or city. | ضواحي |
| Oven (n) | a small furnace or kiln. | فرن – تنور |
| Over (adv) | extending directly upwards from. | فوق |
| Overall (adv) | taking everything into account | جميع |
| Overcome/overcame/overcome (v) | successfully deal with a problem | يتغلب على |
| Overnight (n) | for the duration of a night. | طوال الليل |
| Overseas (n) | in or to a foreign country, especially one across the sea. | عبر البحار –واقع |
| Over here | a place close to the speaker | هنا |
| Over there | a place far from the speaker | هناك |
| Overhaul (v) | take apart (a piece of machinery or equipment) | يفحص بعناية |
| Overheat (v) | make or become too hot. | يحمي أو يحمي أكثر مما ينبغي |
| Overindulged (adj) | have too much of something enjoyable, | يفرط في الاستمتاع |
| Overlook (v) | fail to notice. | يغفل عن يفوته الانتباه الى |
| Owe (v) | owe something, especially money, to | يدين ب - مدين |
| Own (adj) | something belonging to someone; possess | يملك |
| Oxygen (n) | a gas required for humans to breathe | غاز الاوكسجين |
| Pack (n) | of cigarettes | حزمة, مجموعة |
| Pack (v) | your bags for travel | احزم, اجمع, وضب |
| Package (n) | an object or group of objects wrapped in paper or packed in a box (in the post) | طرد بريدي |
| Page (n) | one or both sides of a sheet of paper in a book | صفحة |
| Pain (n) | highly unpleasant physical sensation | ألم |
| Pair (n) | a set of two things used together or regarded as a unit. | زوج من |
| Pan (n) | a metal container used for cooking food in. | مقلاة |
| Panel (n) | group of people working on a task | لجنة |
| (instrument )Panel | gauges/controls assembled together | لوحة |
| Pants (n) | trousers | بنطلون |
| Paper (n) | a sheet of paper with something written or printed on it | ورق |
| Paragraph (n) | a distinct section of a piece of writing | فقرة, بند |
| “Pardon?” | the action of forgiving or being forgiven for an error or offence; "Excuse me." | "عفو؟" |
| Parents (n) | a person's father or mother. | أهل ( أب و أم |
| Park (n) | public leisure area | حديقة, منتزه |
| Park (n) | a large public garden or area of land used for recreation. | يوقف سيارة |
| Parking lot (n) | place to park cars | مواقف سيارات |
| Part (n) | a piece of something | جزء |
| Part (n) | component for a car/machine | قطعة غيار سيارة أو آلة |
| Part with something (v) | to be seperated from something; verb-sell/give away/throw away something, | يفارق, يترك |
| Participate (v) | be involved; take part. | يشارك |
| Participant (n) | a person who takes part in something | مشارك, حضور |
| Particle (n) | a minute portion of matter | أداة , جسيم |
| Particular (adj) | used to single out an individual member of a specified group or class | معين, خاص |
| Pattern (n) | a repeated decorative design | نمط |
| Party (n) | a social gathering of invited guests, typically involving eating, drinking, and entertainment | حفلة |
| Pass (v) | move or cause to move in a specified direction; go around another vehicle | يتجاوز بالسيارة |
| Pass a law (v) | to approve a bill | يصدر قانون |
| Pass out (v) | distribute/hand out | يوزع , ينشر |
| Pass out (v) | to lose consciousness | يغمى عليه, يغشى عليه |
| Passenger (n) | a traveller on a public or private | راكب |
| Passport (n) | an official document issued by a government | جواز |
| (the) Past | time/event before now | الماضي |
| Past (adj) | previous | سابق |
| Past (prep) | e.g. He drove past the bank | تعدى , إلى ماوراء |
| Pastry (n) | a dough of flour, fat, and water, | معجنات |
| Path (n) | a way or track laid down for walking | طريق |
| Patience (n) | be calm & not easily get angry | صبر |
| Patient (adj) | able to accept or tolerate delays, problems | صبور |
| Patient (adj) | a person receiving or registered to receive medical treatment | مريض |
| Paved (adj) | cover (a piece of ground) with flat stones or bricks; lay paving over. | يمهد |
| Pay / paid / paid (v) | give (someone) money that is due for work done | يدفع , دفع |
| Pay back (v) | return borrowed money | يرجع المال |
| Pay phone (n) | a phone in a public place that requires coins to call | هاتف عملة |
| Peace (n) | freedom from disturbance; tranquillity | سلام |
| Peak (n) | the pointed top of a mountain. | قمة |
| Pear (n) | edible fruit which is narrow at the stalk | كمثرى |
| Pedal (n) | each of a pair of foot-operated levers; control on a car, brake, clutch, accelerator | دواسة |
| Peers (n) | colleague or a partner | قرين , زميل |
| Pen (n) | an instrument for writing or drawing with ink | قلم |
| Pencil (n) | an instrument for writing or drawing, | قلم رصاص |
| Pedestrian (n) | a person walking rather than travelling in a vehicle | مشاه |
| Penetrate (v) | go into or through (something), especially with force or effort | يخترق |
| Penicillin (n) | an antibiotic or group of antibiotics | بنيسلين (مضاد حيوي) |
| Penny (n) | 1 cent | عملة نقدية (سنت واحد) |
| People (n) | men, women and children | الناس |
| Pepper (n) | used with salt to flavor food | فلفل |
| Per (prep) | for each (used with units to express a rate). | لكل |
| Percent (adj) | by a specified amount in or for every hundred % | نسبة مئوية |
| Percentage (n) | a rate, number, or amount in each hundred. | النسبة |
| Perceptible (adj) | noticeable | محسوس - مدرك |
| Perform (v) | do a job/duty | يؤدي عمل |
| Perform (v) | act in a film/theatre play | يمثل |
| Performer (n) | a person who entertains an audience. | ممثل |
| Performance (n) | an actor’s part in film/ theatre play | أداء |
| Perfect (adj) | free from any flaw or defect | تام , كامل |
| Perfect (adj) | make (something) completely free from faults | يتقن |
| Perhaps (adv) | used to express uncertainty or possibility. | ربما |
| Period (n) | US for full-stop | نقطة السطر |
| Period (n) | -an interval of time | مدة زمنية |
| Periodic (adj) | occasional | دوري , متكرر |
| Peripheral (adj) | relating to or situated on the edge or periphery of something | محيطي, هامشي |
| Permanent (adj) | something ever lasting | دائم , مستمر |
| Permit (n) | officially allow (someone) to do something | تصريح |
| Persistent (adj) | continuing to exist or occur over a prolonged period | مستمر |
| Person (n) | a human being regarded as an individual. | شخص |
| Personal (adj) | belonging to or affecting a particular person | شخصي , فردي |
| Personally (adv) | with the personal presence or action of the individual specified | شخصياً |
| Personality (adv) | the combination of characteristics | شخصية |
| Personnel (n) | people employed in an organization | أفراد , طاقم |
| Persuade (v) | induce (someone) to do something through reasoning or argument | يقنع , يحث |
| Pertain (v) | be appropriate, related, or applicable to | يخص - يتناسب مع |
| Pet (n) | a domestic or tamed animal kept for companionship or pleasure | حيوان أليف |
| Petroleum (n) | a liquid mixture of hydrocarbons | بترول |
| Petty officer (n) | a rank of non-commissioned officer in the navy | رقيب ( بحرية) |
| Pharmacy (n) | a place that dispences medicine | صيدلية |
| Pharmacist (adj) | the person who dispences medicine | صيدلي |
| Phase (n) | a distinct period or stage | مرحلة |
| Phone (n) | a telephone. | هاتف |
| Photograph/photo (n) | a picture made using a camera | صورة , تصوير |
| Physical (adj) | medical examination | كشف طبي |
| Physical (adj) | adjective=of the body | جسدي |
| Physical condition | how healthy/fit a person is | الحالة الصحية |
| Physical Training | the systematic use of exercises to promote bodily fitness and strength | تمارين لياقة |
| Physician (n) | a person qualified to practise medicine, | طبيب عام |
| Physics (n) | the branch of science concerned with the nature and properties of matter and energy | فيزياء |
| Piano (n) | a large keyboard musical instrument with a wooden case | آلة موسيقية (بيانو) |
| Pile (n) | a heap of things laid or lying one on top of another | كومة , تراكم , جمع |
| Pin (n) | a thin piece of metal with a sharp point | وتد , دبوس |
| Pick out (v) | to select or to choose | يختار |
| Pick up the phone | to answer the phone | يرد على الهاتف |
| Pick up another language | to learn a language | يتعلم لغة آخرى |
| Pickles (n) | a relish consisting of vegetables | مخلل |
| Picnic (n) | a lunch at a park | نزهة , رحلة |
| Picture (n) | a painting or drawing | صورة |
| Pie (n) | a baked dish of fruit | كعكة , فطيرة |
| Piece (n) | a portion of an object or of material, | قطعة |
| Pill (n) | a small round mass of solid medicine for swallowing whole | حبة دواء |
| Pillow (n) | a rectangular cloth bag stuffed with feather | مخدة |
| Pilot (n) | a person who operates the flying controls of an aircraft. | طيار |
| Pink (adj) | of a colour intermediate between red and white, | لون وردي |
| Pint (n) | one eighth of a gallon, | نصف ليتر |
| Pipe (n) | for carrying liquid/gas | أنبوب |
| Pistol (n) | a small firearm designed to be held in one hand. | مسدس |
| Piston (n) | a disc or short cylinder fitting closely within a tube | مكبس |
| Place (n) | a particular position, | ضع |
| Place (v) | put in a particular position. | مكان |
| Plain (adj) | of one colored clothes, e.g. a plain white t-shirt | عادي, واضح |
| Plan (n) | a detailed proposal for doing or achieving something. | يخطط |
| Plan (n) | course of action | خطة |
| Plan (n) | layout of a building | رسم فني لبناية |
| Plane (n) | a flat surface on which a straight line joining any two points | طائرة |
| Plant (n) | a living organism | زرع , نبته |
| Plant (v) | put (a seed, bulb, or plant) in the ground so that it can grow. | يزرع |
| Plastic (adj) | a synthetic material made from a wide range of organic polymers | بلاستيك |
| Plate (n) | a flat dish, | طبق , صحيفة |
| Platform (n) | a raised level surface on which people or things can stand | منصة |
| Play (v) | a sport | يمارس رياضة |
| Play (v) | music on a CD | يشغل أسطوانة غنائية |
| Play (n) | a show in a theatre | يعزف آلة موسيقية |
| Player (n) | a person taking part in a sport or game. | لاعب |
| Please | cause to feel happy and satisfied. | يسعد - يدخل السرور |
| (be) pleased (adj) | feeling or showing pleasure and satisfaction | مسرور |
| Pleasant (adj) | giving a sense of happy satisfaction or enjoyment | جميل - يبعث السعادة |
| Pleasure (n) | a feeling of happy satisfaction and enjoyment. | متعة , سرور |
| Plenty (n) | a large or sufficient amount or quantity; | كثير , وفير |
| Pliers (n) | pincers with parallel, flat, and typically serrated surfaces | زرادية , كماشة |
| Plot a course | abundance | رسم مسار |
| Plug (n) | a piece of solid material fitting tightly into a hole and blocking it up | قابس , فيش |
| Plug in (v) | a device for making an electrical connection | ركب في القابس |
| Plus (n) | addition, + | جمع , يجمع |
| Pocket (n) | the tapered, sharp end of a tool, weapon, or other object. | جيب |
| Point (v) | show/indicate something | يشير إلى |
| Point (n) | sport, goal | نقطة في لعبة رياضية |
| Point (n) | subject/issue | إشكالية - نقطة مهمة |
| Point (n) | the end of a knife, pin, etc | حد السكين |
| Point of view (n) | a particular attitude or way of considering a matter | وجهة نظر |
| Point out (v) | direct someone's gaze or attention towards, | يبين |
| Point out (v) | say something to make someone aware of a fact or circumstance | ينبه إلى , يشير إلى نقطة مهمة |
| Poison (n) | a substance that is capable of causing the illness or death | سم |
| Poisonous (adj) | (of a substance or plant) causing or capable of causing death | سام |
| Pole (n) | a long, slender, rounded piece of wood or metal, | عمود |
| Pole (n) | either of the two locations ( North Pole or South Pole ) | عصا |
| Pole (adj) | a native or inhabitant of Poland, | بولندي |
| Police officer (n) | a policeman or policewoman. | ضابط شرطة |
| Policy | working methods ideas & rules in an organization/government | شروط ,بوليصة |
| Polish (v) | make the surface of (something) smooth and shiny by rubbing it. | يلمع حذاء |
| Polite (adj) | having or showing behaviour that is respectful and considerate of other people. | مؤدب , لبق |
| Politely (adv) | in a respectful and considerate manner. | بأدب |
| Political (adj) | relating to the government or public affairs of a country | سياسي |
| Pollute (v) | contaminate (water, the air, etc.) with harmful or poisonous substances | يلوث |
| Poor (adj) | lacking sufficient money to live at a standard | مسكين |
| Poor (adj) | of a low or inferior standard or quality. | فقير |
| Poorly (adj) | unwell | سيء |
| Populate (v) | form the population of (a place). | يزداد السكان |
| Population (n) | all the inhabitants of a particular place. | سكان |
| Popular (adj) | liked or admired by many people or by a particular person or group. | محبوب , مشهور |
| Pork (n) | the flesh of a pig used as food, especially when uncured. | لحم الخنزير |
| Port (n) | a town or city with a harbour or access to navigable water where ships load or unload. | مرفأ |
| Portable (adj) | able to be easily carried or moved, | محمول |
| Portion (n) | a part of a whole | جزء |
| Position (n) | a place where someone or something is located or has been put. | منصب |
| Position (n) | a situation, especially as it affects one's power to act. | موضع |
| Position (n) | location | مكان |
| Positive (adj) | constructive, optimistic, or confident. | إيجابي, موجب |
| (be) positive (adj) | be optimistic | متأكد , متيقن |
| Possible (adj) | able to be done or achieved. | ممكن , محتمل |
| Possibly (adv) | able to be done or achieved. | ربما |
| Post (n) | police station | مخفر , مركز |
| Postcard (n) | a card for sending a message by post without an envelope | بطاقة بريدية |
| Post office (n) | a place to post letters to be delivered | مكتب البريد |
| Postpone (v) | to hold or to delay | يؤجل |
| Pot (n) | a rounded or cylindrical container | قدر الطبخ |
| Potato (n) | a starchy plant tuber which is one of the most important food crops | بطاطا |
| Pound/lb (n) | pound(s) (in weight). | رطل |
| Pour (v) | flow rapidly in a steady stream. | يسكب , يصب |
| Powder (n) | fine, dry particles produced by the grinding | بودرة , مسحوق |
| Power (n) | the ability or capacity to do something or act in a particular way | تيار كهربائي |
| Power (n) | the capacity or ability to direct or influence | قوة |
| Powerful (adj) | having great power or strength. | قوي |
| p.m | after noon | مساءاً |
| Practice (n) | the actual application or use of an idea | يتمرن , يتدرب |
| Practice (v) | the carrying out or exercise of a profession | تدريب , تمرين |
| Practical (adj) | of or concerned with the actual doing or use of something | عملي , تطبيقي |
| Practically (adv) | virtually; almost | عملياً |
| Praise (v) | express warm approval or admiration of. | يثني على , يمدح |
| Precaution (n) | a measure taken in advance to prevent something dangerous | احتياط , حذر |
| Precede (v) | come before something | سبق , تقدم |
| Precipitation (n) | the action or process of precipitating a substance from a solution | توقع هطول الامطار |
| Precise (adj) | marked by exactness and accuracy of expression or detai | بالضبط |
| Prefer (v) | like (one thing or person) better than another or others; tend to choose | يفضل |
| Preference (n) | a greater liking for one alternative over another or others. | تفضيل , مفضل |
| Prejudiced (adj) | having or showing a dislike or distrust that is derived from prejudice; bigoted. | متحامل , متحيز |
| Prepare (v) | make (something) ready for use or consideration. | يتهيأ , يتجهز |
| Prescribe (v) | (of a medical practitioner) advise and authorize the use of (a medicine or treatment) | يكتب وصفة طبية |
| Prescription (n) | an instruction written by a medical practitioner | الوصفة الطبية |
| Present (adj) | someone is here | حالي |
| (the) Present (n) | now | الحاضر |
| Preserve (v) | to keep, look after | يحتفظ , يحافظ |
| President (n) | the chief of a country or a company | رئيس |
| Press (v) | move or cause to move into a position of contact | يضغط على |
| Pressure (n) | continuous physical force exerted on or against an object by something in contact with it | الضغط |
| Pretty (adj) | (of a person, especially a woman or child) attractive | جميل , جداً |
| Prevent (adj) | keep (something) from happening. | يمنع , يقي |
| Preventable (adj) | the ability to keep (something) from happening. | يمكن الوقاية منه |
| Preventative medicine | medicine to keep (something) from happening. | العلاج الوقائي |
| Previous (adj) | existing or occurring before in time or order. | سابق |
| Price (n) | the amount of money expected, required, or given in payment for something. | سعر |
| Primary (adj) | of chief importance; principal. | أساسي |
| Primarily (adv) | for the most part; mainly | في المقام الأول |
| Primitive (adj) | relating to, denoting, or preserving the character of an early stage in the evolutionary | بدائي |
| Principal (adj) | first in order of importance; main. | رئيسي |
| Principle (adj) | morally correct behaviour and attitudes. | فكرة , نظرية |
| Print (v) | produce (books, newspapers, etc.), | يطبع |
| Printer (n) | machine for printing text or pictures, | طابعة |
| Prior (adj) | existing or coming before in time, | مسبق |
| Priority (n) | the fact or condition of being regarded or treated as more important than others | أولوية |
| Prison (n) | a building in which people are legally held as a punishment for a crime | سجن |
| Prisoner (n) | a person legally committed to prison as a punishment | سجين |
| Privacy (n) | a state in which one is not observed or disturbed by other people. | خصوصية |
| Private (adj) | belonging to or for the use of one particular person or group of people only. | خاص |
| Private (n) | the lowest rank in the army, | جندي (رتبة عسكرية) |
| Privilege (n) | a special right, advantage | امتياز |
| Probable (adj) | likely to happen or be the case. | محتمل |
| Probably (adv) | almost certainly; as far as one knows or can tell | ربما |
| Problem (n) | a matter or situation regarded as unwelcome | مشكلة |
| Procedure (n) | an established or official way of doing something | إجراء , خطوات |
| Proceed (v) | begin a course of action | يكمل , يستأنف |
| Process (n) | a series of actions or steps taken in order to achieve a particular end. | إجراءات |
| Processed (adj) | perform a series of mechanical or chemical operations | معالجة , نظر في أمر |
| Produce (v) | make or manufacture from components or raw material | ينتج , يعمل |
| Producer (n) | a person, company, or country that makes, grows, or supplies goods | منتج |
| Product (n) | an article or substance that is manufactured or refined for sale | مُنتَج |
| Production (n) | the action of making or manufacturing from components or raw materials | إنتاج |
| Profession (n) | a paid occupation | مهنة |
| Professional (adj) | relating to or belonging to a profession | محترف |
| Proficient (adj) | competent or skilled in doing or using something | ماهر , خبير |
| Program (n) | a planned series of future events or performances. | برنامج |
| Program (v) | provide (a computer or other machine) with coded instructions | برنامج على الحاسب |
| Program (v) | arrange according to a plan or schedule | برنامج أو جدول دراسي |
| Progress (n) | forward or onward movement towards | تقدم , تطور |
| Prohibit (v) | formally forbid (something) by law, rule, or other authority | يمنع , يحظر |
| Project (n) | an individual or collaborative enterprise | مشروع |
| Promise (n) | a declaration or assurance that one will do something | يعد |
| Promote (v) | support or actively encourage | يرقي - يدعم |
| Promotion (n) | activity that supports or encourages a cause, | ترقيه عسكرية |
| Prompt (adj) | (of an event or fact) cause or bring about (an action or feeling) | سريع |
| Promptly (adv) | with little or no delay; immediately | فوري |
| Propel (v) | drive or push something forwards. | يدفع |
| Propeller (n) | a mechanical device for propelling a boat or aircraft | مروحة على طائرة |
| Proper (adj) | something that is truly what it is said or regarded to be; genuine | ملائم |
| Properly (adv) | correctly or satisfactorily. | كما ينبغي |
| Property (n) | a thing or things belonging to someone; possessions collectively. | ممتلكات , عقار |
| Property (n) | the right to the possession | حق الملكية |
| Proportion (n) | a part, share, or number considered in comparative relation to a whole. | نسبة , حصة |
| Propulsion (n) | the action of driving or pushing forwards | دفع , تسيير |
| Protect (v) | keep safe from harm or injury. | يحمي |
| Protection (n) | the action of protecting, or the state of being protected | حماية |
| Protrude (v) | extend beyond or above a surface. | برز |
| Proud (adj) | feeling deep pleasure or satisfaction | فخور |
| Proudly (adv) | with a feeling of deep pleasure or satisfaction | بفخر |
| Provide (n) | make available for use; supply | يزود |
| Psychologist (n) | an expert or specialist in psychology. | سيكولوجي , طبيب |
| Public (adj) | of or concerning the people as a whole | عام |
| Public phone (n) | a phone available for the use of the public | هاتف عمومي |
| Publish (v) | to print a book | ينشر كتاب |
| Pull (v) | exert force on (someone or something) so as to cause movement towards oneself. | يسحب |
| Pull apart (v) | exert force to cause movement in two directions | يمزق , يقطع , يفصل |
| Pull someone’s leg (v) | to make a joke | يمازح , يداعب شخص |
| Pull over (v) | to stop a vehicle | أوقف السيارة جانباً |
| Pull through (v) | to survive | يتحسن ( صحياً) |
| Pulled muscle/back (v) | a strained muscle | شد عضلي |
| Pulled muscle/back (v) | a strained muscle in the back | بكْرهـ , حبل تنشيف الملابس |
| Pulse (n) | the heart beat | نبض القلب |
| Pulse (v) | throb rhythmically; pulsate. | يضخ |
| Punch (v) | strike with the fist. | يلكم , يضرب |
| Punctuate (v) | insert punctuation marks in (text). | بنشر , ثقب في العجل |
| Punctuation (n) | the marks, such as full stop, comma, and brackets | علامات التنقيط , الترقيم |
| Punish (v) | inflict a penalty or sanction on (someone) | يعاقب |
| Punishment (n) | the infliction or imposition of a penalty as retribution for an offence. | عقاب |
| Purchase (v) | acquire (something) by paying for it; buy. | السلعة |
| Purchase (v) | the action of buying something. | يشتري |
| Purple (adj) | a colour intermediate between red and blue. | لون البنفسج |
| Purpose (v) | the reason for which something is done | سبب, غرض |
| Pure (adj) | not mixed or adulterated with any other substance or material. | نقي - صافي |
| Pursue (v) | follow or chase (someone or something). | يلاحق , يطارد |
| Push (v) | exert force on (someone or something) in order to move them away from oneself. | يدفع |
| Push-button (v) | any button with the ability to be pushed | يضغط زر |
| Push-up (n) | a form of exercise for the arms and chest | تمارين الضغط |
| Put / put / put (v) | apply | يضع |
| Put across an idea (v) | to propose an idea | يشرح |
| Put across an idea (v) | to propose an idea | يعرض فكرة |
| Put away something (v) | to place an item in its original place | يخزن , يحفظ |
| Put off (v) | to cancel | يؤجل |
| Put on (v) | to wear | يلبس ملابس |
| Put out (v) | to extinguish | يطفئ النار |
| Put together (v) | to bond together | يجمع , يركب |
| Put up with someone/something (v) | to have to bear something or someone, against your will | يتحمل شخص |
| Qualification (n) | attributes/experience | مؤهلات (خبرة علمية او عملية) |
| Qualified (adj) | someone with qualification | مؤهل |
| Qualify (v) | to make someone qualified | يؤهل يعد الشخص بالتدريب ليصبح مؤهل |
| Quality (n) | personal characteristic, | ميزات شخصية |
| Quantity (n) | amount | كمية |
| Quart (n) | quantity= a quarter of a gallon=2 pints/1 litre | ربع جالون |
| Quarter (n) | fraction/money/time | ربع |
| Queen (n) | opposite to King | ملكة |
| Quench your thirst | drink to satisfy your thirst | أروي عطشك |
| Question (n) | A sentence to find information | سؤال |
| Question mark (n) | Punctuation (?) | علامة أستفهام |
| Quick (adj) | fast | سريع |
| Quickly (adv) | adverb of quick | بسرعة |
| Quit (v) | give up/stop doing something | يبطل يتوقف عن يترك |
| Quiz (n) | short test | تمرين أختبار تجريبي |
| Quiet (n) | silence | هاديء |
| Quiet down (v) | become less noisy/excited | ألزم الهدوء هديء |
| Quite (adv) | e.g. The course is quite difficult (very) | جدا |
| Quite a few | a considerable number/many | عدد كبير |
| Quotation marks (n) | “ “ – punctuation | علامة أقتباس ( من كتاب او مجلة) |
| Race (n) | in sport | سباق |
| Radar (n) | system for finding presence of aircraft and ships | رادار |
| Radiate (v) | radio waves | يشع |
| Radiation (n) | (noun-of radio waves | إشعاع |
| Radio (n) | used to send and receive sound messages | راديو |
| Radioactive (adj) | energy from the breaking up of atoms | إشعاعي |
| Radius (n) | straight line from centre to edge of a circle | قُطْر |
| Rag (n) | old piece of cloth for cleaning | ممسحة |
| Railroad crossing (n) | where a road crosses a railway track | تقاطع سكة حديد |
| Rain (n) | drops of water that fall from clouds | مطر |
| Rain check (n) | delay a meeting | يؤجل |
| Raincoat (n) | jacket used for protection from the rain | معطف مطر |
| Rainy (adj) | Adjective of (rain) | جو ممطر |
| Raise (v) | salary increase | علاوة |
| Raise (v) | lift something up | يرفع |
| Raise crops or animals (v) | agriculture=grow crops/ breed animals | يزرع |
| Ranch (n) | US cattle farm | مزرعة |
| Rancher (n) | noun-a farmer on a ranch | مزارع |
| Rancid (v) | rotten or spoiled food | طعام فاسد |
| Rank (n) | a position in the military | رتبة عسكر |
| Rapid (adj) | quick | سريع |
| Rare (adj) | seldom | نادر |
| Rarely (adv) | adverb | نادراً |
| Rate (n) | how fast something is done | قدْر, توقيت |
| Rate (n) | the cost of something | سعر |
| Raw (adj) | uncooked | نيء |
| Raze a building | destroy completely | يدمر مبنى |
| Razor (n) | sharp blade to remove unwanted hair from the face | موس حلاقه |
| Reach (v) | attain/achieve a goal/aim | يحقق |
| Reach (v) | arrive at a place/destination | يصل لمكان ما |
| Reach a decision (v) | decide something | يتوصل إلى قرار |
| Reaction (n) | a response to a situation or event | ردة فعل |
| Read (v) | look at and understand | يقرأ/قرأ |
| Ready (adj) | prepared | مستعد |
| Real (adj) | genuine/not artificial | واقعي |
| Real estate (n) | property for sale | عقار |
| Realize (v) | become fully aware/understand clearly | يدرك |
| Really (adv) | of course | جداً |
| Rear (adj) | back/behind | خلف/ خلفية |
| Reason (n) | why something happens | سبب |
| Reasonable (adj) | fair | منطقي |
| Reasonably (adv) | adverb of reasonable | بمنطقية |
| Rebuild (v) | make up again | يعيد بناء |
| Receipt (n) | proof of payment | إيصال |
| Receive (v) | to get low on stocks/supplies | يتلقى |
| Recent (adj) | a few moments ago | حديثأ |
| Reception (n) | a wedding party | استقبال |
| Recipe (n) | way/method of cooking | وصفة طبخ |
| Reciprocate (v) | return a good deed | يتردد للأمام والخلف |
| Reckless (adj) | (careless) | لا مبالي |
| Recognize (v) | identify | يتعرف على |
| Recommend (v) | commend or entrust something to someone | يوصي بـ |
| Record (n) | old music disc | أسطوانة موسيقى قديمة |
| Record (n) | the sum of past achievments, illnesses or things in general | سجل |
| Recover (v) | get better | يتحسن |
| Recovery (n) | noun recover | تحسّن |
| Rectangle (n) | shape with equal length and width | مستطيل |
| Recruit (v) | noun-someone new in the military | توظيف |
| Red (adj) | color | أحمر |
| Redhead (adj) | someone with red hair | شعر أحمر |
| Reduce (v) | to make less | يخفض |
| Re-enlist (v) | join the military again after having left | يعيد الالتحاق بالجيش بعد فصله منه |
| Refer to manual/dictionary, etc (v) | use a book for information | إشاره إلى الكتاب |
| Reference (n) | source of information | مرجع |
| Refine something (v) | make a material pure | يكرر |
| Reflect (v) | from mirrors, glass, etc | يعكس |
| Reflection (n) | noun-in a mirror | إنعكاس |
| Refreshments (n) | small amount of food/drink | مشروب |
| Refrigerator (n) | an appliance used to cool food | ثلاجة |
| Refund (n) | giving someone back his money | يعيد مال |
| Refund (v) | give someone back his money, usually at a store | يعيد مال |
| Refusal (n) | to refuse | رفض |
| Refuse (v) | verb of refusal | يرفض |
| Regardless of | ”it is not important” | بغض النظر |
| Region (n) | area | منطقة |
| Registered letter (n) | a letter sent by special post, which is signed for | رسالة مختومة |
| Regret (n) | to feel sorry for doing something | ندم |
| Regret (v) | verb : to feel sorry about something | يندم |
| Regular (adj) | routine | دوري |
| Regularly (adv) | adverb of regular | بشكل دوري |
| Regulation (n) | rule/law | قوانين |
| Regulate (v) | control, see | يضبط |
| Reject (v) | not accept | يرفض |
| Relate (v) | tell/inform | يخبر |
| Relationship (n) | between people | علاقة |
| Relative (n) | member of the family | قريب (عائلة) |
| Relatively (adv) | quite | نسبيا |
| Reliable (adj) | dependable | يعتمد عليه |
| Relieve pain (v) | stop something hurting, e.g. a bad tooth | يخفف ألم |
| Religion (n) | one's belief | دين |
| Religious (adj) | adjective of religion | متدين |
| Rely on someone/something (v) | depend on | يعتمد على شخص |
| Relax (v) | calm down | يسترخي |
| Relaxed (adj) | adjective of calm down | مسترخي |
| Relaxation (n) | noun of calm down | إسترخاء |
| Remain (v) | stay | يبقى |
| Remainder (n) | left over | ذكرى |
| Remedy (n) | cure | علاج |
| Remember (v) | to recall something | يتذكر |
| Remind (v) | to make someone recall something | يذكر |
| Remote (adj) | distant/far away | بعيد المسافة |
| Remove (v) | take away | يزيل |
| Render a salute (v) | military, to give a salute | يعطي تحيه عسكري |
| Renounce (v) | to give up | نبذ |
| Rent (v) | the money you pay to use something for a period of time | إيجار |
| Repair (v) | fix | يصلح |
| Repel (v) | push/force away | يصد, يبعد |
| Repeat (v) | say again | يكرر |
| Repeatedly (adv) | (over and over again | مراراً وتكرار |
| Replace (v) | verb ( to put something in place of something) | يبدل |
| Report (n) | document providing information | تقرير |
| Represent (v) | to act on behalf of someone | يمّثل |
| Reprimand (v) | punish | يوبخ |
| Reprimand (v) | tell someone off/criticize | ينتقد |
| Report for duty | military verb-arrive at work | يداوم للعمل |
| Reporter (n) | person working at a newspaper | صحفي مراسل |
| Reputation (n) | what people know you for | سمعة |
| Request (v) | ask for something | يطلب |
| Require (v) | need | يحتاج |
| Rescue (v) | to help someone facing danger | ينقذ |
| Resemble (v) | look like | يشبه |
| Reserve (v) | book a flight/ticket/hotel room etc | يحجز فندق |
| Reserved (adj) | booked ticket/hotel | محجوز |
| Reservation (n) | noun- a ticket/hotel | حجز |
| Reservoir (n) | lake for storing water | خزان |
| Reside (v) | live somewhere | يقيم |
| Resident (n) | someone living somewhere | سكان |
| Residence (n) | somewhere to live, house, flat, etc | سكن |
| Residue (n) | debries or small particles left of something | رواسب |
| Resist (v) | work against | يقاوم |
| Resign (v) | leave your job | إستقالة |
| Resistance (n) | military=fight against | مقاومة |
| Resources (n) | noun-minerals/oil | موارد |
| Respect (n) | admiration you give to someone | احترام |
| Respiratory (n) | the system in your body you breathe with | جهاز التنفس |
| Respond to something (v) | react to something/take action | يتفاعل مع |
| Responsibility (n) | duty | مسئولية |
| Responsible (adj) | someone who assumes responsibility | مسئول عن |
| Rest (n) | take a break | استراحة |
| Restroom (n) | US word for public toilet | دورة المياة |
| Restaurant (n) | place to eat | مطعم |
| Restrict (v) | not allow | يمنع |
| Result (n) | outcome | نتيجة |
| Result from something | be caused by | نتيجة شيئا ما |
| Result in something | be caused by | يتسبب في |
| Retain (v) | keep | يبقي |
| Retire (v) | stop working | يتقاعد |
| Retired (adj) | stopped working | متقاعد |
| Retirement (n) | the time after you stop working | التقاعد |
| Retreat (n) | military=withdraw | ينسحب |
| Return (v) | come back | يعود |
| Return address | for a letter in the post | عنوان بريد المرسل |
| Return a call | call someone back | يعاود الاتصال |
| Reveal (v) | to show | يكشف |
| Reverse (v) | go backwards | يرجع للخلف |
| Review (v) | go over/revise your study notes | مراجعة |
| Revolve (v) | turn | يدور حول |
| Rice (n) | a grain | أرز |
| Rich (adj) | wealthy/having a lot of money | غني |
| Ride / rode / ridden (v) | to be on a vehicle | يركب |
| Rider (n) | the person who is riding | راكب |
| Ridicule (v) | make fun of someone | يستخف |
| Ridiculous (adj) | crazy, stupid | سخيف |
| Rifle (n) | weapon | بندقية |
| Right (n) | entitlement | حق |
| Right (n) | direction | يمين |
| Right now | at the moment | الان |
| Right away | immediately | حالاً |
| Right here | exactly in this place/location | هنا |
| Right-of-way | about driving | حق الطريق |
| Rigid (adj) | stiff/firm | جامد |
| Rigorous (adj) | rough | صارم |
| Ring / rang / rung (v) | call someone by phone | يرن |
| Ring (n) | jewelry | خاتم |
| Rinse (v) | wash | شطف |
| Risk (n) | chance | يخاطر |
| River (n) | water running from a mountain to the sea e.g. Nile River | نهر |
| Rivet (n) | nail | مسمار - يثبت |
| Road (n) | street or avenue | طريق |
| Rock (n) | stone | حجر |
| Rocket (n) | a propelled weapon | صاروخ |
| Rod (n) | small bar/stick of metal/wood | قضيب |
| Roll (n) | of film/tape | لفة |
| Role (n) | someone’s part in film/theatre play | دور |
| Roof (n) | cover on top of a building | سطح |
| Room (n) | in a house/flat | غرفة |
| Roommate (n) | person you share a room with, usually in the military or at university | زميل سكن |
| Rope (n) | thick string | حبل |
| Rotary (adj) | something that rotate | دوراني |
| Rotate (v) | turn | يدور |
| Rotor (n) | part of a motor | يدور |
| Rough (adj) | adjective- of materials, not smooth/coarse | قاسي |
| Rough (adj) | adjective-of weather=bad, or a trip=uncomfortable | عنيف |
| Round (adj) | adjective-of shape | دائري |
| Round-trip ticket | to go from one place to another | تذكرة ذهاب وعودة |
| Route (n) | direction | طريق |
| Row (n) | a line of chairs, trees, shelves | صف, طابور |
| Rubber (n) | material | مطاط |
| Rude (adj) | bad manners | وقح |
| Rudely (adv) | adverb of rude | بوقاحة |
| Rug (n) | small carpet | سجادة, بساط |
| Ruined (adj) | destroyed | محطم |
| Rule (n) | law | قانون |
| Rumor (n) | fake news | إشاعة |
| Run / ran run (v)( | to jog fast | يركض, ركض |
| run a temperature | have a temperature | يقيس الحرارة |
| run across the street/road | to walk from one side of the street to the other | يقطع الشارع |
| run across someone | encounter someone | يصادف شخص ما |
| Run out of something | to no longer have something | ينفذ من شيء |
| Run short of something | to get low on stocks/supplies | يقل العدد أو الكمية |
| Run for president | try to become president in an election | يترشح لرئاسة |
| Runway (n) | on an airfield/airport | مدرج طائرات |
| runny nose | when you have a cold/the flu | رشح, زكام |
| (be) in a rush be in a hurry | someone who ran out of time | مستعجل |
| Rush (v) | hurry somewhere | في عجلة |
| Russia (n) | country north of Eurpoe | روسيا |
| Russian (adj) | adjective; people of Russia | روسي |
| Rust (n) | corrosion of steel/iron | صدأ |
| Rusty (adj) | corroded-of steel/iron | مصدي |
| Saccharine (n) | artificial sweetner | سكري, سكرين |
| Sad (adj) | not happy | حزين |
| Safe (adj) | protected/not dangerous | امن |
| Safely (adv) | adverb of safe | امان |
| Safety (n) | protection | سلامة |
| Sail (v) | travel by water | يبحر |
| Sailor (n) | works on a ship | بحار |
| Salad (n) | mixture of vegetables | سلطة |
| Salary (n) | pay/income/wages | راتب |
| a Sale (n) | reduced prices in a shop | تخفيضات |
| Sales slip (n) | receipt from a shop | فاتورة شراء |
| Salesman (n) | a man who sells things | بائع |
| Saleswoman (n) | a woman who sells things | البائعة |
| Salt (n) | saline | ملح |
| Salty (adj) | adjective-of taste | مالح |
| Salute (v) | miltary - greeting | يلقي تحية عسكري |
| Salute (n) | military greeting | تحية عسكري |
| Same (adjective) | similar/equal/same | نفسه |
| Sand (n) | small particles found in the desert | رمل |
| Sand (v) | verb of sand | ترميل |
| Sandpaper (n) | sheets of abrasive paper used to sand/clean wood/metal | ورق سنفرة |
| Sandwich (n) | two pices of bread with veriety of food inside | شطير |
| Satellite (n) | an artificial body placed in orbit | قمر اصطناعي |
| Satisfaction (n) | pleasure/fullfillment | رضا |
| Satisfactory (adj) | adjective-of taste | مرضي |
| Satisfied (adj) | happy | راضي |
| Saturday (n) | day of the week | السبت |
| Saturate (v) | make very wet | مشبع |
| Saturated (adj) | very wet | مشبع |
| Sauce (n) | liquid added to food to add flavor | صلصة |
| Save(v) | put away/aside; money in the bank | يوفر |
| Savings account (n) | bank account for saving money | حساب التوفير |
| Saw (n) | tool to cut wood | منشار |
| Saw (v) | verb-to cut wood | نشر بمنشار |
| Say (v) | speak | قول |
| Scales (n) | equipment used for weighing someone/something | موازين |
| Scarcely (adv) | hardly/very few | نادر |
| Scared (adj) | frightened | خائف |
| Scary (adj) | frightening | مخيف |
| Scarf/scarves (n) | piece of clothing rapped around the neck | وشاح |
| Scatter (v) | disperse/spread | تبعثر |
| Scenery (n) | landscape/view | مشهد |
| Schedule (n) | plan/program | جدول |
| School (n) | place where people learn things | مدرسة |
| Science (n) | field of knowledge | علم |
| Scientific (adj) | adjectives of science | علمي |
| Scissors (n) | cutters | مقص |
| Scope (n) | an electronic display unit on a RADAR | جهاز رؤيا |
| Score (n) | result in a test | نتيجة |
| Score (n) | result of a football match | سجل هدفاً |
| Score (n) | a point in sport, e.g. a goal in football | يسجل |
| Screen (n) | on a computer/T.V. | شاشة |
| Screw (n) | metal fastener | برغي |
| Screwdriver (n) | tool | مفك البراغي |
| Scrub (v) | rub/clean | فرك |
| Sea (n) | ocean | بحر |
| Sea level (n) | altitude from the sea = 0 ft. | مستوى البحر |
| Seal (v) | to close something very thoroughly | يقفل بأحكام |
| Seaman (n) | navy rank, the same as Private in the Army | بحار |
| Seaport (n) | noun=a port on the coast, e.g. Dammam | ميناء |
| Search (v) | look for | يبحث |
| Season (n) | time of the year, summer, spring | موسم |
| Seat (n) | chair | مقعد |
| Seat belt (n) | a belt used in a car for protection | حزام الامان |
| Second (adv) | of times, e.g. minute, hour, etc | ثانية |
| Secondary (adj) | adjective=not the main/most important | ثانوي |
| Secret (n) | someone kept between two people | سر |
| Secretary (n) | someone who helps a manager | سكرتير |
| Security (n) | opposite of danger | امان |
| Secure (adj) | adjective of security | آمن |
| Securely (adv) | adverbs of secure | بإمان |
| Secure (v) | make a place safe | يؤمِن, يجعل المكان آمن |
| See /saw / seen (v) | vision of the eyes | يرى |
| See about something (v) | verb=investigate the possibility of something | سأنظر في الامر |
| Seem (v) | appears;e.g. He seems nervous | يبدو |
| Seep (v) | leak | تسرب |
| Segment (n) | part/section/piece | قطعة |
| Seize (v) | take hold of | ينتهز |
| Seldom (adv) | not often/hardly ever | نادراً ما |
| Select (v) | choose | يختار |
| Selection (n) | choice/collection | اختيار |
| Self-confidence (n) | assurance; self assurance | ثقة بالنفسة |
| Selfish (adj) | self centered/egocentric | اناني |
| Sell / sold / sold (v) | to offer things to people for money. Selling cars, clothes | يبيع |
| Semester (n) | part of the academic year at college or university | فصل دراسي |
| Senator (n) | someone in the US Senate, part of the government | عظو مجلس الشيوخ |
| Send / sent / sent (v) | to convey something from one end to the other | يرسل |
| Send for someone (v) | request someone to come to see you | ارسال الى شخص |
| Senior (adj) | older/superior | كبير |
| Sense (n) | brains/feeling/common sense | احساس |
| Sensible (adj) | level headed/sane | معقول |
| Separate (adj) | divide/part | يفرق |
| Separate (v) | part/divide | يفرق |
| September (n) | month of the year | سمبتمر |
| Sequence (n) | series/chain/cycle | تسلسل |
| Series (n) | several things together | سلسلة |
| Serious (adj) | adjective, not joking | جدّي, جاد |
| Serve (v) | in the military | يخدم |
| Serve food (v) | provide food for someone | يقدم الطعام |
| Service (n) | in a restaurant/café | خدمة |
| Service (v) | maintenance of a car, machine | صيانة |
| Set (n) | group of items, e.g. a tool set | مجموعة |
| Set / set / set up (v) | install something | ضبط |
| Set up (v) | create/establish something | تنصيب |
| Set off (v) | detonate/cause an explosion | يفجّر |
| Set out (v) | begin a journey | يبدأ رحلة |
| Set about doing something (v) | begin doing something | يبدأ بفعل شيء |
| Settle (v) | to go and live in a place | يستقرّ |
| Settle (v) | resolve a problem | يحل |
| Setting (n) | location/place | تحديد موقع |
| Several (adj) | quantifier, multiple | عدة |
| Severe (adj) | adjective-of weather=very bad | قاس |
| Severely (adv) | adverb=seriously/badly, e.g. severely injured | بقسوة |
| Sew / sewed / sown (v) | e.g. button onto a shirt | يخيط |
| Sex (n) | gender-male/female | جنس |
| Shake / shook / shook someone’s hand (v) | to vibrate something | هز |
| Shallow (adj) | not deep, e.g. shallow water | ضحل |
| Shampoo (n,v) | soap used in bath | شامبو |
| Shape (n) | noun, how something looks | شكل |
| Share (v) | split/divide | شارك |
| Sharp (adj) | e.g. a sharp knife | حاد |
| Sharp (adj) | precisely, e.g. “Please arrive at 10am sharp” | تماماً |
| Sharpen (v) | to make something very sharp | يشحذ |
| Sharpener (n) | tool used to sharpen penciles | مشحذ |
| Shatter (v) | smash/break into many pieces | يكسر |
| Shave (v) | using a razor to cut your hair | حلاقة |
| She (pronoun) | (pronoun) 3rd person - female | هي |
| Shed (n) | small wooden store house in the garden | كوخ |
| Sheep (n) | animals in farms | خروف |
| Sheet (n) | cover on a bed | غطاء الأثاث |
| Shelf/shelves (n) | a flat length of wood to put things on | رف / رفوف |
| Shell (n) | metal container for a bullet | قذيفة |
| Shield (n) | something to protect your body | درع |
| Shift gear (v) | change gears in a manual transmission car | نقل السرعات |
| Shine / shone / shone (v) | of the sun/lights | يلمع |
| Shiny (adj) | adjective of (shine) | لامع |
| Ship (n) | boat | سفينة |
| shock (adj) | violant shaking movement (electric shock) | صدمة (صدمة كهربائية) |
| Shocked (adj) | feeling unpleasantly surprised | مصدوم |
| Shocking (adj) | very bad/terrible/dreadful/ | شيء يسبب الصدمة |
| Shoes (n) | what you wear on your feet for walking | احذية |
| Shoelace (n) | the small rope that ties your shoes | رباط الحذاء |
| Shoot / shot / shot (v) | to fire a gun | أطلق النار |
| Shop (n) | a place where you could buy something | متجر |
| Shopping centre (n) | a building with a lot of shops | مركز تسوق |
| Short (adj) | someone’s height | قصير القامة |
| Short (adj) | adjective of time | وقت قصير |
| Shot (n) | medical = an injection | حقنة |
| Should (v) | modal verb | يجب |
| Should have (v) | past modal | كان يجب, كان من المفترض |
| Shoulder (n) | part of your body that connects your torso to your arm | كتف |
| Shout (v) | to say something out loud | يصرخ |
| Shovel (n) | tool for digging | مجرفة |
| Show (n) | noun-on T.V.) | عرض |
| Show (v) | verb to project something | يعرض |
| Shower (n,v) | noun/verb taking a bath | يستحم |
| Shut / shut / shut (v) | close | غلق |
| Shut down (v) | turn off the electrical power | قفل |
| Shut off (v) | turn off the electrical power | قفل |
| Sick (adj) | someone who is ill | مريض |
| Side (n) | the position to the right or the left of an object | جانب |
| Sidewalk (n) | concrete part of the street used for pedestrians | رصيف |
| Sight (n) | noun=part of gun used to aim | نظر |
| Sight (n) | noun=an interesting place to see, e.g. the Pyramids | رؤية |
| sightseeing (n) | go and see interesting places | اذهب لمشاهدة معالم المدينة |
| Sign (n) | notice on a street, e.g. showing maximum speed | لافتة |
| Sign (v) | put your signature on a document | يوقع |
| Sign in (v) | to enter a forum or start your work | تسجيل الدخول |
| Sign out (v) | to exit a forum or leave your work | تسجيل الخروج |
| Sign language (n) | communication with hands used by deaf/dumb people | لغة الأشارة |
| Signature (n) | a person's name written in a special way | توقيع |
| Signal (n) | gesture, action or sound used to convey information | إشارة |
| Silent (adj) | quiet | صامت |
| Silk (n) | noun-material | حرير |
| Silo (n) | -a storage tank for grain on a farm | صومعة |
| Silver (adj) | adjective-color | فضّي |
| Similar (adj) | almost the same | مماثل |
| Similarly (adv) | adverb of similar | وبالمثل |
| Simulate (v) | imitate the appearance or the character of something | محاكاة |
| Simultaneous (adj) | at the same time | في نفس الوقت |
| Simple (adj) | easy | بسيط |
| Since (adv) | adverb of time, e.g. I’ve lived here since 2008 | منذ |
| Sing / sang / sung (v) | make musical sounds with your voice | يغني |
| Single (adj) | not married | أعزب |
| Sink (n) | wash basin in bathroom/kitchen | حوض غسيل |
| Sink / sank / sunk (v) | verb-e.g. a ship a person going under water | يغرق |
| Sir (n) | title for an officer | سيدي |
| Sister (n) | your female sibling | أخت |
| Sit down (v) | to change your position from standing to sitting | اجلس |
| Site (n) | location | موقع |
| Size (n) | for clothing, large, medium | مقاس |
| Skeleton (n) | all the bones in your body | هيكل عظمي |
| Skill (n) | the ability to do something well | مهارة |
| Skilled (adj) | adjective of skill | ماهر |
| Skin (n) | on body | جلد |
| Skip a meal (v) | verb-miss/don’t eat a meal | تخطي وجبة |
| Skirt (n) | a women's piece of clothing | تنورة |
| Skull (n) | the bone of your head | جمجمة |
| Sky (n) | the outer space | سماء |
| Slacks (n) | trousers/pants | بنطلون |
| Slam into something (v) | impact hard into something | يصطدم بشيء |
| Sleep (v) | to shut your eyes for resting | نوم |
| Sleet (n,v) | half snow/half rain | مطر متجمد |
| Sleeve (n) | on clothes, for the arm | كم |
| Slice (n) | a piece of cake | قطعة |
| Slide / slid / slid (v) | to slip | ينزلق |
| Slight (adj) | small/minor | طفيف |
| Slip (v) | fall | ينخفض |
| Slippery (adj) | greasy/slimey | زلق |
| Slot (n) | hole/opening for money | فتحة |
| Slow down (v) | reduce the speed of your car | تمهل |
| Slow (adj) | opposite of fast | بطيء |
| Slowly (adv) | adverb of slow | ببطئ |
| Small (adj) | little/tiny | صغير |
| Smart (adj) | adjective-clever/intelligent | ذكاء |
| Smell (v) | That soup smells nice | رائحته |
| Smell (v) | perceiving odores | يشم |
| Smile (n) | grin | يبتسم |
| Smoke (v) | cigarettes | دخان |
| Smooth (adj) | when something goes well | مريح |
| Smooth (adj) | of skin, material etc., not rough | ناعم |
| Snack (n) | small amount of food/chocolate/sweets | وجبة خفيفة |
| Snack bar café (n) | a shop that sells coffe and food | مقصف |
| Snake (n) | poisoneous animal | ثعبان |
| Snatch (v) | grab/take | ينتزع |
| Sneeze (v) | explosion of air from nose and mouth | يعطس |
| Snow (n) | frozen particles fall from the sky | ثلج |
| Snowy (adj) | adjective-of weather | مثلج |
| So (conj) | therefore/as a result | لذا |
| Soak (v) | to make something very wet | يبلل |
| Soak up (v) | absorb | يمتص |
| Soaked (adj) | very wet | مبلل |
| Soap (n) | used for washing | صابون |
| Soccer (n) | US for football | كرة قدم |
| Social (adj) | communal/community/likes people | اجتماعي |
| Sociology (n) | academic subject | علم الاجتماع |
| Socks (n) | piece of cloth you wear on your feet | جوارب |
| Soda pop (n) | soft drink, e.g. Pepsi | مشروب غازي |
| Sofa (n) | couch | أريكة |
| Soft (adj) | of material, e.g. wool, hair | ناعم |
| Soft (adj) | of sound=quiet/gentle, e.g. a soft voice | عذب |
| Softly (adv) | of sound=quietly/gently | بهدوء |
| Software (n) | on a computer | البرمجيات |
| Soil (n) | earth/ ground for growing crops, grass, etc | تربة |
| Solid (n) | state of a material, not liquid or gas | صلب |
| Solidify (v) | become solid, e.g. water becoming ice | تصلب |
| Solution (n) | an answer to a problem | حل |
| Solve (v) | find a solution to a problem | يحل |
| Some (adj) | a few/a little | بعض |
| Someone | somebody/important person | ما شخص |
| Someday | eventually | يوماً ما |
| Someplace | somewhere | في مكان ما |
| Sometimes | not always | أحياناً |
| Something | an object | بعض شيء |
| Somewhat | rather/fairly | شيء ما |
| Somewhere | any place | مكان ما |
| Son (n) | young boy/lad | ابن |
| Sonar (n) | device used by ships/submarines to find other vessels | رادار صوتي (سونار) |
| Song (n) | words combined with music | اغنية |
| Soon (adv) | almost immediately | قريباً |
| Sore (adj) | painful | قرحة |
| Sorry (adj) | to offer apologies | يكون آسف |
| Sort (n) | type or kind of | نوع |
| Sound (n) | noise | صوت |
| Sound (v) | e.g. That music sounds nice | يبدو |
| Soup (n) | broth | حساء |
| Sour (adj) | not sweet | حامض |
| Source (n) | the origin/cause of something | مصدر |
| South (n) | direcion; opposite of north | جنوب |
| Southeast (n) | direction | شرقي جنوب |
| Southwest (n) | direction | جنوب غربي |
| Souvenir (n) | memento/reminder | تذكار |
| Space (n) | volume of something/somewhere | مساحة |
| Spain (n) | country un south-west Europe | اسبانيا |
| Spank (v) | smack/beat a child’s bottom if they are naughty | صفعة |
| Spanish (adj) | adjective of Spain | اسباني |
| Spare tire (n) | an extra tire | غيار الأطارات |
| Spare (n) | verb=save time | خصص |
| Spark plug (n) | part of an engine’s ignition system | شمعة الأشعال (البواجي) |
| Speak / spoke / spoken (v) | talk | تكلم |
| Speak up (v) | speak louder | ارفع صوتك |
| Speaker (n) | on a radio, CD player | مكبر الصوت |
| Special (adj) | abnormal, not regualr | خاص |
| Specific (adj) | exact | محدد |
| Specify (v) | to make something exact | يحدد |
| Speech (n) | a formal address to an audience | خطاب |
| Speed (n) | how fast | سرعة |
| Speed up (v) | go faster in your car | اسرع |
| Speed limit (n) | how fast you can drive on a road | سرعة القصوى |
| Spell (v) | write or name the letters | تهجى |
| Spend / spent / spent (v) | time/money | ينفق |
| Spice (n) | what you add to food to make it tasty or hot | بهار |
| Spill (v) | cause liquid to flow over | ينثر |
| Spin / spun / spun (v) | turn/rotate | دوران |
| Spinach (n) | green, leafy vegetable | سبانخ |
| Spine (n) | backbone | العمود الفقري |
| Splash (n) | a sound made by striking into liquid | رش |
| Spoil (v) | of food=to go bad | يفَسد |
| Spoil (v) | to let a child do/ what they want | يدلل |
| Spoon (n) | e.g. used to eat soup or cereal | ملعقة |
| Sport (n) | pysical games | رياضة |
| Spot (v) | see/observe someone/something | بقعة |
| Spouse (n) | wife | زوجة |
| Sprain you wrist/ankle (v) | verb=hurt/injure your wrist/ankle but not actually break it | التواء معصمك / كاحلك |
| Spray (v) | liquid that is blown | رذاذ |
| Spread / spread / spread (v) | open out something | ينتشر |
| Spring (n) | time of year | ربيع |
| Spy (n) | a government employee who gets information secretly | جاسوس |
| Squad (n) | a group of soldiers | فرقة |
| Square (n) | shape | مربع |
| Squash (n) | a type of vegetable | الدبا |
| Squeeze (v) | firmly press something | يضغط |
| Squelch (v) | making a sound while drinking | يرشف |
| Stable (adj) | unchanging | مستقر |
| Stack (n,v) | put things in a neat pile | كومة |
| Stadium (n) | a place where football games take place | مدرج |
| Staff (n) | personnel | طاقم من الموظفين |
| Stage (n) | in a theatre | مسرح |
| Stage hands (n) | support workers in a theatre | عاملين المسرح |
| Stairs (n) | steps used to go up or down a building | سلالم |
| Stale (adj) | of food=not fresh | عفن |
| Stall (v) | when your car engine unexpectedly stops working | توقف |
| Stamp (n) | non a letter | ختم |
| Stand by (v) | wait | ينتظر |
| Stand for something (v) | represent/mean e.g. “RSAF stands for Royal Saudi Air Force” | يمثّل |
| Stand up (v) | opposite of sit down | قف |
| Standard (adj) | typical | قياسي |
| Star (n) | what you see in the sky at night | نجمة |
| Star in a film (v) | have a big role in a film | نجم |
| Starboard (n) | the right-hand side of a ship | ميمنة |
| Start (v) | to begin | يبدأ |
| Starving (adj) | very hungry | يتضور جوعاً |
| State (n) | region of the USA | ولاية |
| State (n) | the condition of an element, i.e. solid, liquid or gas | حالة |
| Static electricity (n) | electric charge caused by 2 materials rubbing together | ثابت الكهرباء |
| (be) stationed (adj) | be located by the military in a place/country | تمركز |
| Stationary (adj) | not moving | ثابت |
| Stay (v) | remain | يبقى |
| Stay over (v) | spend the night somewhere | البقاء على |
| Stay away from something (v) | avoid | يتجنب |
| Stay up late (v) | not go to bed early | يبقى مستيقظاً |
| Steady (adj) | continuous/constant | مستمر |
| Steak (n) | piece of beef | شريحة لحم |
| Steal / stole / stolen (v) | to take something that belongs to someone else without them knowing | يسرق |
| Steam (n) | boiled water vapor | بخار |
| Steel (n) | strong metal | فولاذ |
| Steering wheel (n) | the round object in the car used to change the direction | عجلة القيادة |
| Step (n) | part of a sequence/procedure | خطوة |
| Step on the gas (v) | operate accelerator of your car/go faster | زد سرعة السيارة |
| Stern (n) | the rear of a ship | الكوثل مؤخرة السفينة |
| Stick / stuck / stuck (v) | unable to move/jammed | ينحبس |
| Stick out in a crowd (v) | be unusual/prominent in a group of people | يبرز من بين العامة |
| Stick to a book (v) | only the course book without supplement | التمسك بكتاب |
| Stick around somewhere | stay/remain in a place | يمكث في مكان ما |
| Stick by someone | remain loyal to someone | يتمسك بشخص |
| Still (adj) | not moving, e.g. “You must sit still in class” | لايتحرك |
| Stingy (adj) | mean; opposite generous | بخيل |
| Stir (v) | mix/blend | حرّك |
| Stock (n) | items available at a shop, store | مخزن |
| Stockings (n) | long socks | جوارب |
| Stomach (n) | belly/gut | معدة |
| Stomachache (n) | a painful/upset stomach | آلام المعدة |
| Stone (n) | rock/mineral | حجر |
| Stop (v) | end | يقف |
| Storage area (n) | place for keeping things | منطقة تخزين |
| Store (n) | keep things in a place | مخزن |
| Storm (n) | bad weather | عاصفة |
| Stormy (adj) | adjective of storm | عاصف |
| Story (n) | a tale | قصة |
| Story (n) | a floor/level in a building | طابق |
| Stove (n) | cooker | موقد |
| Straddle (v) | be on both sides of | يمتطي |
| Straight (adj) | in a line, direct | مستقيم |
| Strange (adj) | unsual | غريب |
| Strap (n) | belt | حزام |
| Strategy (n) | plan | إستراتيجية |
| Strawberry (n) | red fruit,berry | فراولة |
| Street (n) | road | شارع |
| Strength (n) | power/muscle | قوة |
| Stress (n) | pressure, anxiety,worry | يجتهد |
| Stretch (v) | make bigger/longer | يتمدد |
| Strict (adj) | severe/firm | قاس |
| Strike / struck / struck (v) | hit, e.g. a storm hitting a city | يضرب |
| Strike a match (v) | light a match | أشعل ثقابا |
| String (n) | rope/thread | سلسلة |
| Strip (n) | a long, thin piece of material | شريط |
| Stripe (n) | found on NCO rank, e.g. 3 for a sergeant | شريط على الكم دال للرتبة العسكرية |
| Strong (adj) | muscular/powerful | قوي |
| Structure (n) | a building | هيكل |
| Stubborn (adj) | obstinate | عنيد |
| Student (n) | a scholar | طالب |
| Study (v) | learn | ادرس |
| Stuff (n) | your things/belongings | اشياء |
| Stupid (adj) | dim/dull/unintelligent | غبي |
| Style (n) | way/manner | اسلوب |
| Subdue (v) | holdack/supress | يقهر |
| Subject (n) | topic | موضوع |
| Subject to | depending on someone/something | خاضعاً ل |
| Submarine (n) | underwater boat | غواصة |
| Submerge (v) | go under the water | غمر |
| Submit something (v) | hand in, e.g. submit a report | يقدم شيأً |
| Subordinate (v) | person of lower rank in the military | تابع |
| Subscribe to a newspaper/magazine (v) | regularly pay for a newspaper/magazine | الاشتراك في صحيفة / مجلة |
| Substance (n) | material/matter | مادة |
| Substitute for someone (n) | someone’s absence from work | بديلا عن شخص |
| Subtract (v) | (-) (mathematical function-take away a number | طرح |
| Suburb (n) | residential district in a city/town | ضاحية |
| Subvert (v) | undermine/weaken | يخرّب |
| Succeed (v) | do well/achieve something | ينجح |
| Successful (adj) | winning | بنجاح |
| Such | ”this type of” | مثل |
| Such | modifier-e.g. “We had such good weather yesterday | جداً |
| Such as | for example | ك |
| Sudden (adj) | unexpected/rapid | مفاجئ |
| Sufficient (adj) | enough/adequate | كاف |
| Sugar (n) | sweetener | سكر |
| Suggest (v) | advise/propose | يقترح |
| Suggestion (n) | an idea for consideration | اقتراح |
| Suit (n) | clothing. Matching jacket and pants | بدلة |
| Suitcase (n) | bag, baggage for travel | حقيبة |
| Summer (n) | hottest time of the year | صيف |
| Summit (n) | top of a mountain | قمة |
| Sun (n) | shines during the day | شمس |
| Sunny (adj) | bright | مشمس |
| Sunday (n) | day of the week | الاحد |
| Supermarket (n) | shop for food | سوق مركزي |
| Supersonic (adj) | faster than the speed of sound, e.g. a supersonic aircraft | سرعة فوق الصوت |
| Supervise (v) | manage | يشرف |
| Supervisor (n) | manager | مشرف |
| Supper (n) | dinner/evening meal | عشاء |
| Supply (v) | deliver/provide something | يزود |
| Support (v) | assist/help | دعم |
| Suppose (v) | think | يفترض |
| supposed to | expected, e.g. “You’re supposed to be in class now!” | كان من المفروض |
| Sure (adj) | certain/positive | متأكد |
| Surely (adv) | certainly/definitely | بالتأكيد |
| Surf (v) | breakers/the sea | يتصفح |
| Surface (n) | outside/exterior | سطح |
| Surge (n) | a sudden increase of something | اندفاع |
| Surge (n) | a group moving together as a crowd | اندفاع |
| Surgeon (n) | doctor who does medical operations | طبيب جرّاح |
| Surgery (n) | a medical operation | عملية جراحية |
| Surprise (v) | a shock; a revelation | مفاجأة |
| Surrender to a desire/ temptation (v) | give in/yield to temptation | يستسلم للرغبة |
| Surround (v) | enclose | يحاصر |
| Surroundings (n) | our environment/where we live | محيط |
| Survey (n) | review/study | يمسح |
| Survive (v) | stay alive | البقاء على قيد الحياة |
| Suspect (n) | person the police think is a criminal | مشتبة |
| Suspend (v) | hang/delay | تعليق |
| Sustain (v) | continue/keep going | تحمل |
| Swallow (v) | eat/ingest | يبلع |
| Sweat (n) | perspiration | عرق |
| Sweat / sweat / sweat (v) | verb of sweat ( perspiration) | تعرق |
| Sweaty (adj) | adjective-someone sweating a lot | معرّق |
| Sweater (n) | noun-pullover/jumper | سترة |
| Sweep / swept / swept (v) | clean by brushing away | يكنس |
| Sweet (adj) | sugary taste | حلو |
| Swim (v) | to move in water | يسبح |
| Swimming pool (n) | a place where you can swim | مسبح |
| Switch (n) | elctrical button/knob | مفتاح كهربائي |
| Switch on (v) | turn a device on | تشغيل |
| Switch off (v) | turn a device off | إيقاف |
| Syllable (n) | phonetic parts of a word | مقطع لفظي |
| Symbol (n) | sign | رمز |
| Sympathy (n) | understanding/concern | تعاطف |
| Symptom (n) | indication/sign of an illness | علامة |
| Symphony (n) | musical piece | انسجام |
| System (n) | equipment doing/ providing a service, e.g. heating system | نظام |
| Systematic (adj) | regular/logical | منظم |
| Ugly (adj) | Not pretty – visually unpleasant- unsightly | قبيح |
| Umbrella (n) | A tool that protects you from the rain | مظلة |
| Unaware (adj) | Ignorant to -doesn’t know – uninformed- oblivious | بدون علم – على غير علم لايعلم |
| Uncertain(adj) | Unsure- indefinite- ambiguous – not sure | ليس متأكد غير متأكد |
| Uncle (n) | The brother of your father or mother | عم او خال |
| Unconfirmed (adj) | Unverified – unsubstantiated- unproven | غير مؤكد |
| Unconscious (adj) | not awake – being passed out – being blacked out | مغمى عليه - لا يعي شيء |
| Uncomfortable (adj) | Painful – scratchy – tight – not pleasant | ليس مريح غير مريح |
| Under (prep) | Below – covered by something – beneath | تحت |
| Underground (adj) | Below the earth | تحت الارض |
| Underneath (prep) | Below – hidden under something | تحت شيء ما مباشرة |
| Understand / Understood (v) | To comprehend – to gain knowledge | يفهم / قد فهم |
| Undergo (v) | Experience – endure – suffer- to go through something | يخضع |
| Underwater (adj) | Below water- submerged – flooded – swamped | تحت الماء |
| Unemployed (adj) | Jobless – idle – without work | عاطل عن العمل |
| Unemployment (n) | The state of being jobless - being without work | البطالة - بدون عمل |
| Uneven (adj) | Bumpy – irregular – different levels- not smooth | غير مستو- ليس على نفس المستوى |
| Unfavorable (adj) | Disapproving - uncomplimentary – negative – unflattering | غير محبوب - غير مستحب - ليس جيد |
| Unfriendly (adj) | Unfavorable - hostile – mean – inauspicious – aggressive | معاد - غير ودود |
| Unfurnished (adj) | Bare – empty – without any furniture | غير مؤثث - بدون اثاث |
| Unhappy (adj) | Sad – sorrowful – gloomy – depressed – melancholy | ليس سعيد - حزين |
| Uniform (n) | A unified attire everyone wears (military uniform, school uniform) | بدلة - زي موحد |
| Unit (n) | A component – a detachment or team that carries out a function. (a military unit/ or a sales unit) | الوحدة (العسكرية ) |
| Unite (v) | To bring together – to tie – to unify – to make them one | توحيد الراية (توحيد المجموعات الى مجموعة واحدة) |
| The United States (n) | A country in North America bordered by Canada and Mexico | الولايات المتحدة الامريكية |
| University (n) | College – academy - campus- a school for higher learning | الجامعة (مجموعة كليات) |
| Unless (prep) | Except – without – if not | اذا لم - مالم |
| Unlikely (adj) | Implausible - improbable – little chance of it happening | من غير المحتمل |
| Unnecessary (adj) | Not needed | غير ضروري - ليس ضروري |
| Unpleasant (adj) | Not comfortable | كريه بغيض |
| Unselfish (adj) | Generous, not self-centered | غير اناني |
| Until (prep) | Till – when it happens | حتى - الى ان |
| Unusual (adj) | Not normal – uncommon - rare | نادر - استثنائي- فريد - فذ |
| Unusually (adv) | Strangely – bizarrely – unexpectedly | بشكل استثنائي |
| Unwilling (adj) | Not agreeing to – refusing to | غير قابل -معارض- عنيد |
| up (adj) | Elevated – above – high in the sky – opposite to down | اعلى |
| Upkeep (n) | Maintenance – to keep it working properly | صيانة - اجرة الصيانة |
| Upset (adj) | Angry – disrupt – to disturb | غاضب - زعلان |
| Unexpected (adj) | Sudden- not predicted – came as a surprise | غير متوقع |
| Upside down (adj) | Backwards - Where the top is at the bottom | مقلوب راسا على عقب |
| Upper (prep) | Higher – above – advanced | اعلى (عكس اسفل) |
| Urge (v) | Insist – nudge – push someone to do something | يقترح بقوة |
| Us | We | ضمير مفعول به ("نا" بمعنى "نحن") |
| Use (v) | To take advantage of (a tool, a person, or a situation) ` | يستخدم -يستعمل |
| Use (n) | What something is used for- the purpose of something | استخدام - استعمال (الغرض من الشيء) |
| Use up something (v) | To exhaust – to consume – to run out of something | استنفاذ الشيء |
| Used car | A pre-owned car – not new | سيارة مستعملة- قديمة |
| Used to | Were doing – did something till it became a habit | كنت افعل ذلك في الماضى (للتذكر) |
| Useful (adj) | Beneficial – with a purpose | مفيد |
| Usual (adj) | Normal – familiar | مالوف - اعتيادي -معتاد |
| Usually (adv) | Normally | عادة |
| Utilities (n) | Services for the public (electrical, water, gas, and trash) | الخدمات (ماء -كهرباء- غاز) الى المنزل |
| Utilize (v) | To use | يستخدم - يفيد من - ينتفع ب |
| Vacation (n) | Holiday – break – trip -days off from work | اجازة -عطلة |
| Vacuum (n) | No air – emptiness – void | سحب الهواء- فراغ- تفريغ الهواء من |
| Vague (adj) | (adjective=not clear/ not precise, see | غير واضح |
| valley (n) | Gorge – basin – space between mountains | وادي |
| Valuable (adj) | Precious – expensive – treasured | ثمين نفيس له قيمة مالية |
| Value (n) | Price – cost – worth | القيمة الحقيقية لشيء ما |
| Values (n) | Principles – beliefs – morals - ethics | القيم و المباديء |
| Valve (n) | A device to control pressure – regulator – controller | صمام |
| Vanilla (n) | A flavor for food used in desserts such as ice-cream and cakes | فانيليا ماة غذائية من محسنات الغذاء |
| vanish (v) | Disappear – die out – become extinct | يزول يتلاشى يغيب عن النظر |
| (water) vapor (n) | A gas – a cloud of gas and liquid | بخار الماء |
| Vaporize (v) | To turn to gas – to become a vapor – to evaporate | يتبخر |
| Variable (adj) | Changeable – flexible | متغير |
| Variety (n) | Many options – an assortment | منوع تشكيلة |
| Various (adj) | Many - several | متنوع متعدد الاشكال |
| Vary (v) | Differ – contrast | يغير - ينوع |
| Vegetable (n) | A plant that is eaten such as carrots, lettuce, tomatoes, or cucumbers | خضار |
| Vehicle (n) | A car- an automobile | مركبة - عربة |
| Vein (n) | A blood vessel, artery, or capillary – a root of something | وريد- عرق |
| Velocity (n) | Speed – rate – pace | سرعة |
| Vending machine (n) | A machine that gives you snacks for money | الة بيع ذاتي ( بيبسي – شوكلاتة- ماء) |
| Venezuela (n) | A country in South America | دولة من دول أمريكا الجنوبية |
| Verify (v) | Confirm – prove | يؤكد |
| Vertical (adj) | At a 90-degree angle – perpendicular – up right | عمودي |
| Very (adj) | Almost the same – the same – identical | جدا - الى حد بعيد |
| Vessel (n) | ship/submarine | سفينة—غواصة |
| Veteran (n) | retired military person- former military | محارب قديم متقاعد(جندي) |
| Vibrate (v) | Shake – pulsate | يهتز |
| Vicinity (n) | somewhere nearby – neighborhood | منطقة مجاورة-- قرب-- جوار |
| Victim (n) | someone hurt in an accident – a person effected by violence or abuse | ضحية ( في حادث) |
| View (n) | Sight – position on a subject – idea | رؤية - فكرة - رأي |
| Viewpoint (n) | opinion/stance – position on a subject | وجهة نظر |
| Violin (n) | A musical instrument (looks like a small guitar you play at your cheek) | ألة الكمان ألة موسيقية |
| Visa (n) | Travel permit – a pass | تأشيرة او سمة الدخول لبلد معين |
| Visibility (n) | The distance you are able to see in front of you | مدى الرؤية |
| Visible (adj) | Seeable – can be seen | مرئي يمكن رؤيته |
| Vision (n) | The ability to see | حاسة البصر—الرؤية – تخيل |
| Visit (v) | To call on – to go and see someone | يزور |
| Visit (n) | A reception – an accession where you see someone in their house or place of business | زيارة |
| Visual (adj) | Photographic – shown in a picture, illustration, or video | بصري مرئي |
| Vital (adj) | very important – essential | مهم |
| Vitamin (n) | Essential nutrients for health (like vitamin A, B, C, etc.…) | فيتامين |
| Voice (n) | Vocal sound – a noise someone makes | صوت |
| Volt (n) | A unit of electric power | فولت= وحدة قياس الطاقة الكهربائية |
| Voltage (n) | A unit of electric power | الفلطية= الجهد : القوة المحركة الكهربائية |
| Volume (n) | Sound on a TV, radio, etc. | حجم الصوت في الراديو او التلفاز |
| Volume (n) | How much space is occupied by something | حجم مكاني |
| Volunteer (n) | give free help in your spare time | متطوع |
| Vote (n) | make a choice in an election | يصوت في الانتخابات |
| Vowel (n) | (letters suchas =a,e,i,o,u) | الحروف المتحركة في اللغة |
| Waist (n) | Part of the body where you wear a belt | الخاصرة |
| Wait on someone (v) | To serve someone | خدمة في مطعم / تقديم الطعام |
| Waiter (n) | a male food server | نادل |
| Waitress (n) | A female food server | نادلة |
| Wake /woke/ woken up (v) | To rise from sleep | يستيقظ |
| Walk (v) | To move when standing by using your feet/ to stride | يمشي |
| Walk (n) | A stroll | نزهة |
| Wall (n) | An upright barrier/ a fence | حائط |
| Wall paper paste (n) | A type of paper wall covering used to decorate your walls | ورق حائط لاصق |
| Wallet (n) | A small purse to hold your money and cards | محفظة نقود |
| Want ads (v) | An advertisement that shows what is wanted / the classifieds | اعلانات صحفية |
| Want to (v) | To desire / to wish to have something | يريد |
| War (n) | A conflict / a battle / a struggle between two armies | حرب |
| Warfare (n) | The type of combat / the way war is waged | نوع الحرب |
| Warship (n) | A battle ship / a destroyer/ a ship used for war | سفينة حربية |
| Warm (adj) | Hot | دافىء |
| Warn (v) | To caution/ to explain the dangers | يحذر |
| Warning (n) | Cautionary / advice about the dangers | تحذير |
| Warrant officer (n) | A military rank between officers and enlisted personnel | وكيل رقيب (ضابط صف) |
| Was/ were (v) | In the past | كان |
| Wash (v) | To clean with water/ to cleanse/ rinse/ purify | يغسل |
| Washcloth (n) | a piece of fabric used to clean | قماش غسيل |
| Washing machine (n) | A machine used for cleaning clothes | الة غسيل |
| Waste time / waste money (v) | To squander your time / to use your time in an unproductive way | يهدر الوفت / يهدر المال |
| Waste (n) | Rubbish / garbage / litter/ trash | نفايات |
| Watch (v) | To observe / to survey / to look at | يراقب |
| Watch (n) | A time piece / a device to tell time | ساعة |
| Watch out for something (v) | To wait and look out for something | يراقب |
| Water (n) | A liquid made of oxygen and hydrogen | ماء |
| Waterproof (adj) | Resistant to water / doesn’t allow water to enter | صامد للماء (مقاوم للماء) |
| Watertight (adj) | Resistant to water / doesn’t allow water to enter | سد للماء (لا يسمح بدخول الماء) |
| Wave (n) | A rise and fall in a substance | موجة |
| Wavy hair (n) | Not straight / curvy / curly | مائج الشعر |
| Wax (n) | A substance you make candles from | شمع |
| We (pronoun) | Us / you and I | نحن |
| Weak (adj) | Not strong / frail / puny | ضعيف |
| Wealth (n) | Capital / assets / money/ resources / riches / treasures | ثروة |
| Weapon (n) | A device used for attack or defense / a gun, knife etc. | سلاح |
| Wear/ wore/ worn (v) | To put on | يلبس |
| Wear and tear (n) | Gradual decay of a item from normal use | الاستهلاك العادي |
| Weather (n) | Climate / the condition of the environment | الطقس |
| Weatherman (n) | A person who tells the weather | ارصادي |
| Website (n) | A page on the internet / an internet site | موقع على الانترنت |
| Wedding (n) | Marriage / A union of two people | زفاف |
| Wednesday (n) | The day between Tuesday and Thursday | الاربعاء |
| Week (n) | The time between Sunday and Saturday / 7 days | الاسبوع |
| Weekend (n) | Days you are off in the week (Saturday -Sunday, or Friday-Saturday) | نهاية الاسبوع |
| Weigh (v) | To calculate the heaviness of something (in kg or lb.) | يزن |
| Weigh (v) | The heaviness of something | وزن |
| Weight (n) | The heaviness of something | الوزن |
| Weights (n) | Masses/ Burdens/ heavy objects used to keep something down | الاثقال - الاوزان |
| Welcome (v) | To greet | يرحب – اهلا |
| Weld (v) | To fuse 2 metals together / to join 2 metals by using heat | يلحم |
| (Feeling) Well (adv) | Feeling happy / feeling good | الشعور الحسن – الصحة الجيدة |
| (Doing) Well (adv) | Getting good results / succeeding | الفعل الحسن – العمل الجيد |
| (drinking) well - oil well | A hole or shaft dug in the ground to access water | بئر ماء – حقل نفط |
| West (n) | The opposite of east / the left needle of the compass rose | غرب |
| Wet (adj) | Damp / soaked with water | مبلل |
| What | To infer about something | ماذا |
| Whatever | No matter / any | ايا كان |
| Wheat (n) | A grain used to make bread | قمح |
| Wheel (n) | A round disk or hoop used to transfer motion | عجلة |
| When | The time of something | متى |
| Whenever | Any time | كلما |
| Where | The place of something | اين |
| Wherever | Any place | اينما |
| Whereas | But / on the other hand | في حين |
| Whether | If | سواء |
| Which | To pick between | التي |
| Whichever | Any | ايتهم – ايهم |
| While | At the time | في حين |
| White (adj) | A color opposed to black | ابيض |
| Who | Which person | الذي – من ؟ |
| Whoever | Any person | اي من |
| Whole (adj) | Complete | كامل |
| Whose | The possessive of him | الذي |
| Why | To question something | لماذا |
| Wide (adj) | Opposite of narrow/ spacious | واسع |
| Width (n) | Thickness | العرض |
| Wife (n) | Spouse | زوجة |
| Wild animal (n) | Opposite of domestic animal / not tame | حيوان بري |
| Wilderness (n) | Rough country / virgin lands / un | البرية |
| Will / won’t (moda,v) | To want / not want to | سوف / سوف لا |
| Willing | Agreeing to / eager / ready | رغبة – في النية |
| Win /won/won (v) | To succeed/ to be victorious | يفوز - يربح |
| Wind (n) | Breeze/ gust of air | رياح |
| Wind/ wound/ wound (v) | To wrap around | لف |
| Wind up (v) | To end up / to finish / the end state | يختتم - او ينتهي به الامر |
| Windy (adj) | Breezy / gusty | عاصف |
| Windproof (adj) | Able to resist the wind | مضاد للريح |
| Windscreen (n) | A panel of glass | نافذة زجاجية |
| Windshield (n) | A panel od glass at the front of a vehicle that protects from the wind | الزجاج الامامي |
| Wine (n) | A drink made from grapes | نبيذ |
| Wing (n) | An appendage used for flying / arms of a bird | جناح |
| Winter (n) | The cold season of the year from December to February | شتاء |
| Wipe (v) | To scrub / to rub | ينظف – يمسح |
| Wire (n) | A cord made of metal | سلك |
| Wiring (n) | To connect wires together | تسليك – مد الاسلاك |
| Wish (v) | Like to have / to want | يتمنى |
| With (conj) | Together | مع |
| With respect to something | In relation to / or Concerning | بخصوص – فيما يخص الامر |
| Withdraw /withdrew /withdrawn (v) | To pullout / to remove / to leave | يسحب – سحب المال |
| Withdrawal (n) | A pullout / a removal/ leaving | عملية سحب المال |
| Within (prep) | Inside | خلال - ضمن |
| Without (prep) | Not having | بدون |
| Withstand (v) | To resist / to endure / to tolerate | يتحمل |
| Woman/ women (n) | Female / females | امراة – نساء |
| Wonder (v) | To think / to consider / to ponder | يتامل – يفكر في |
| Wonderful (adj) | Great / amazing / pleasing | رائع – جميل |
| Wood (n) | What trees are made of | خشب |
| Wool (n) | The hair of animals (sheep) used to make clothes | صوف |
| Word (n) | What we use to express ideas and make sentences | كلمة |
| Work (n) | Job /occupation / career | العمل |
| Work (v) | To do labor / to exert an effort | يعمل |
| Work out (in the gym) (v) | To exercise / to work on fitness | يتمرن – يمارس الرياضة |
| Work it out (v) | To resolve it / to solve a problem | يحل مسالة – يعالج الموضوع |
| Workshop (n) | a factory or garage for fabrication or repairs | ورشة عمل |
| World (n) | The universe / the earth/ the globe | عالم |
| Worn out (adj) | Damaged / Shabby/ used extensively | بالي – هالك – على وشك التلف |
| Worried about (adj) | To be afraid of something / to be concerned about something | قلق |
| Worry (v) | To be afraid / to be concerned | يقلق |
| Bad/ Worse/ worst (adj) | Opposite of good | سيء – اسوا- الاسوا |
| Worth something (v) | To have value | يسوي – له قيمة |
| Would like to | To want to | يود |
| Would rather | To prefer | يفضل |
| Wound (n) | A cut / an injury | جرح – اصابة |
| Wound (v) | To cut / to injury | يجرح يصيب |
| Wrap (v) | To cover / to wind something around something else | يغلف |
| Wreck (v) | To destroy / to damage / to hurt | يخرب – يدمر |
| Wrinkled (adj) | Not straight / needs ironing / creased / crumpled | مترهل – متجعد |
| Wrist (n) | A joint between the hand and arm | رسغ |
| Write (v) | To put words on paper | يكتب |
| Write down (v) | To take notes | يدون |
| Writer (n) | An author/ A person who puts words to paper | كاتب |
| Wrong (adj) | Not right / false | خطا |
| Window (n) | An opening in the wall / a gap | نافذة |
| Wrench (n) | A tool used to tighten or untighten nuts and bolts | مفك الصواميل |
| x-ray (n) | A type of radiation | اشعة سينية – اشعة اكس |
| Yard (n) | A garden in front or behind a house | حديقة صغيرة امام او خلف المنزل |
| Yard (n) | A unit of measuring distance | وحدة قياس للطول |
| Year (n) | 365 days / 12 months/ 52 weeks | سنة |
| Yell (v) | Scream / shout / raise your voice | يصرخ |
| Yellow (n) | A color / the color of the sun | اصفر |
| Yes (adv) | Agree/ affirmative | نعم |
| Yesterday (adv) | The day that passed/ 24 hours ago | ابارحة |
| Yet (adv) | Still/ up till now | بعد |
| Yield (v) | To give in to/ to give up something / | يتنازل – يمنح – يهب |
| You (pronoun) | The person you are talking to | انت |
| Young (adj) | The opposite of old / youthful | شاب عكس شايب |
| Your (adj) | Belongs to you | لك |
| Yours (adj) | Belongs to you | لك – حقك – ملكك |
| Yourself (n) | Without help Alone | نفسك |
| Yourselves (n) | Without help | انفسكم |
| Zero (n) | Nothing / emptiness | صفر |
| Zipper (n) | A fastener with metal teeth used to buckle cloths | سحاب |
| Zip (v) | The act of buckling your pants or jacket | بكل السحاب |
| Zone (n) | Area | منطقة |
| Zoology (n) | The study of animals | علم دراسة الحيوانات |
|  |  |  |